Connecting via Winsock to STN

```
* * * * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
```

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:55:17 ON 08 MAR 2010

=>

=> file reg

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10593571.str

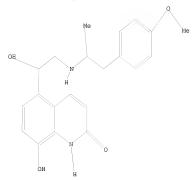
```
chain nodes :
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 28 29
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 19 23 24 25 26 27
chain bonds :
3-14 6-13 9-11 10-12 14-15 14-20 15-16 16-17 16-21 17-18 17-22 18-19
25-28 28-29
ring bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 4-7 5-6 5-10 7-8 8-9 9-10 19-23 19-27 23-24 24-25
25-26 26-27
exact/norm bonds :
4-7 5-10 6-13 7-8 8-9 9-10 9-11 14-20 15-16 16-17 25-28
exact bonds :
3-14 10-12 14-15 16-21 17-18 17-22 18-19 28-29
normalized bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 19-23 19-27 23-24 24-25 25-26 26-27
```

Match level:
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 17:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:Atom 20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:Atom 26:Atom 27:Atom 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 29:CLA

## L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d l1 L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

L1 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l1 sam

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 10:55:44 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 250 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 250 ITERATIONS

4 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*
BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 4052 TO 5948 PROJECTED ANSWERS: 4 TO 200

L2 4 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> d scan

L2 4 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

IN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-

methoxyphenv1)-1-methylethyl[amino]ethyl]-, hydrobromide (1:?), rel-C21 H24 N2 O4 . x Br H

Relative stereochemistry.

●x HBr

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):end

=> s 11 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 10:55:50 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -4656 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 4656 ITERATIONS

39 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

39 SEA SSS FUL L1 L3

=> s 13 and HCL

4731 HCL

0 L3 AND HCL

=> s 13 and salt

855210 SALT

9 L3 AND SALT

=> d 13 1-39

L5

- ANSWER 1 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN L3
- RN 1174682-49-5 REGISTRY
- Entered STN: 19 Aug 2009 ED
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-CN methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, compd. with  $(\alpha S) - \alpha$ -methyl-2-naphthalenemethanamine, hydrochloride (2:4:1)

(CA INDEX NAME) FS STEREOSEARCH

- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . 2 C12 H13 N . C1 H
- SR
- STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

CM 1

CRN 1052689-14-1 CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM

CRN 3082-62-0 CMF C12 H13 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- L3 ANSWER 2 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 1174682-48-4 REGISTRY
- ED
- Entered STN: 19 Aug 2009 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-CN methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, compd. with  $(\alpha S) - \alpha$ -methyl-2-naphthalenemethanamine, hydrochloride (1:2:1) (CA INDEX NAME)
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . 2 C12 H13 N . C1 H
- SR
- STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

10/593,571

CM 1

CRN 147568-66-9 CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM

CRN 3082-62-0

CMF C12 H13 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 3 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN L3
- RN 1172579-37-1 REGISTRY
- ED
- Entered STN: 04 Aug 2009 1-Azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, 3-[[[(3-fluorophenyl)][(3,4,5-CN trifluorophenyl)methyl]amino]carbonyl]oxy]-1-[2-oxo-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]-, chloride (1:1), (3R)-, mixt. with 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone (CA INDEX NAME)
- STEREOSEARCH
- ME C27 H25 F4 N2 O3 S . C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1
- MXS

SR CA LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1004312-95-1 (1004360-26-2) CMF C27 H25 F4 N2 O3 S . C1

# Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 147568-66-9 CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

# Absolute stereochemistry.

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 4 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

```
RN 1172579-36-0 REGISTRY
ED Entered STN: 04 Aug 2009
```

CN 1-Azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, 3-[[[(3-fluorophenyl)](3,4,5-trifluorophenyl)methyl]amino[carbonyl]oxy]-1-[2-oxo-2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]-, chloride (1:1), (3R)-, mixt. with 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH

MF C27 H25 F4 N2 O3 S . C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H . C1

CI MXS SR CA

SR CA LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 1004312-95-1 (1004360-26-2) CMF C27 H25 F4 N2 O3 S . C1

# Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 137888-11-0 (147568-66-9) CMF C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H

● HC1

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 5 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 1052689-17-4 REGISTRY Entered STN: 25 Sep 2008 L.3
- RN
- ED
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H MF
- SR CA LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
- CRN (1052689-14-1)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

```
2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
     ANSWER 6 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
RN
     1052689-16-3 REGISTRY
     Entered STN: 25 Sep 2008
ED
CN
     2(1H)-Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
MF
     C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H
SR
     CA
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
LC
CRN (1052689-13-0)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 7 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

RN 1052689-14-1 REGISTRY

ED Entered STN: 25 Sep 2008

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

FS STEREOSEARCH MF C21 H24 N2 O4

MF C21 H CI COM

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

ANSWER 8 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 1052689-13-0 REGISTRY Entered STN: 25 Sep 2008 L3

RN

ED

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

STEREOSEARCH FS

MF C21 H24 N2 O4

CI COM

CA

SR

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

## Absolute stereochemistry.

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

ANSWER 9 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

869868-03-1 REGISTRY

C22 H26 N2 O4

STN Files:

Entered STN: 14 Dec 2005

dimethylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

ED

CN

MF

SR CA LC

```
СН-ОН
    CH<sub>2</sub>
    ŃН
Me-C-Me
    CH2
    OMe
L3
RN
     849110-52-7 REGISTRY
     Entered STN: 25 Apr 2005
ED
CN
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
MF
CI
     MXS
SR
     CA
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
LC
     CM
           1
     CRN 137888-11-0 (147568-66-9)
```

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1,1-

CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, USPATZ, USPATFULL

10/593,571

CMF C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H

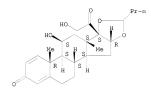
Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

CM :

CRN 51333-22-3 CMF C25 H34 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.



```
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
```

- L3 ANSWER 11 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 842141-51-9 REGISTRY
- ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:?) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-

- methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (9CI)
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C1 H
- SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL CRN (750570-30-0)

```
H
N
СН-ОН
CH2
ŃН
                ●x HCl
CH-Me
CH2
OMe
```

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 12 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 842141-49-5 REGISTRY RN

ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino[ethyl]-, rel-, (22)-2-butenedioate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

STEREOSEARCH FS

MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C4 H4 O4

SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 734496-04-9

CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

rel-8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(H)-quinolinone (9CI)
SS STEREOSEARCH
FC 221 H24 N2 04 . x C15 H12 O2

2-Propenoic acid, 3-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-, compd. with

MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C15 H12 O2 SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM 1

CRN 734496-04-9 CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

Relative stereochemistry.

CN

CM 2

CRN 86-48-6 CMF C11 H8 O3

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

L3 ANSWER 15 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

842141-46-2 REGISTRY RN

ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005 CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel-, (2R, 3R)-2, 3-dihydroxybutanedioate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

STEREOSEARCH FS

MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C4 H6 O6 SR CA

LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

> CM 1

CRN 734496-04-9 CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

Page 17

CMF C21 H24 N2 O4
Relative stereochemistry.

```
ОН
                 Me
MeO
     CM
          2
     CRN 50-21-5
     CMF
         C3 H6 O3
   OH
Me-CH-CO2H
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L3
     ANSWER 18 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
RN
     842141-43-9 REGISTRY
ED
     Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005
CN
     Butanedioic acid, compd. with 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone (1:?) (CA
     INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN
     2(1H) -Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel-, butanedioate (salt)
     (9CI)
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
MF
     C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C4 H6 O4
SR
     CA
LC
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
     CM
          1
     CRN 734496-04-9
          C21 H24 N2 O4
     CMF
Relative stereochemistry.
```

Page 19

CM 2

CRN 110-15-6 CMF C4 H6 O4

HO2C-CH2-CH2-CO2H

- 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
  1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
- L3 ANSWER 19 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 842141-42-8 REGISTRY
- ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C4 H4 O4
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

CM

CRN 734496-04-9

CMF C21 H24 N2 O4

```
ОН
                 Me
MeC
     CM
          2
     CRN 64-19-7
     CMF C2 H4 O2
HO- C- CH3
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
L3
     ANSWER 21 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
RN
     842141-40-6 REGISTRY
ED
     Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005
CN
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel-, methanesulfonate (1:?)
     (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     2(1H)-Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel-, methanesulfonate (salt)
     (9CI)
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
MF
     C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C H4 O3 S
SR
     CA
LC
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
     CM
          1
     CRN
         734496-04-9
          C21 H24 N2 O4
     CMF
Relative stereochemistry.
```

CRN (734496-04-9)

## ●x HBr

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 25 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 842141-36-0 REGISTRY L.3
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 04 Mar 2005
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:?), rel- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
- methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride, rel- (9CI) FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF
- C21 H24 N2 O4 . x Cl H SR CA
- LC STN Files:
- CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
- CRN (734496-04-9)

## ●x HCl

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 26 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 750570-30-0 REGISTRY Entered STN: 24 Sep 2004 L.3
- RN
- ED
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 CI COM
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL

10/593,571

```
**PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT**
```

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- L3 ANSWER 27 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 749197-16-8 REGISTRY
- ED Entered STN: 22 Sep 2004
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
- methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)
- FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4
- CI COM
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 28 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  $746563{-}63{-}3$  REGISTRY
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 17 Sep 2004
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel- (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
- $2\,(1\text{H})\,-\text{Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(2-1)]]}$ CN methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, (R\*,S\*)- (9CI)
  - FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4
- CI COM SR CA

Relative stereochemistry.

\*\*PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT\*\*

ANSWER 29 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

```
RN 735215-12-0 REGISTRY
ED Entered STN: 29 Aug 2004
CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]butyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)
MF C23 H28 N2 04
CI COM
SR CA
```

```
L3
     ANSWER 30 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
RN
     734496-04-9 REGISTRY
ED
     Entered STN: 27 Aug 2004
CN
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel- (CA INDEX NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
CN
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel- (9CI)
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
     C21 H24 N2 O4
MF
     COM
SR
     CA
     STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
LC
```

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 31 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  $676\,43\,7-71-1$  REGISTRY
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2004 CN
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-CN methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI)
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H
- SR CA
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER, USPATFULL
- CRN (750570-30-0)

```
ОН
          _0
      Ñ.
  CH-OH
  CH2
  ŃН
                  HC1
  CH-Me
  CH<sub>2</sub>
  OMe
               2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
    ANSWER 32 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
L3
RN
     300550-52-1 REGISTRY
ED
     Entered STN: 31 Oct 2000
CN
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX
     NAME)
OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
CN
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-
     methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI)
FS
     STEREOSEARCH
     C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H
MF
SR
    CA
LC
    STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, TOXCENTER
CRN (749197-16-8)
```

HC1

2 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 2 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- T.3 ANSWER 33 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 147568-66-9 REGISTRY
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 14 May 1993
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME) OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, [R-(R\*,R\*)]-OTHER NAMES:
- CN Carmoterol
- CN CHF 4226
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4
- COM
- SR CA
- ADISINSIGHT, CA, CAPLUS, CHEMCATS, IMSDRUGNEWS, IMSRESEARCH, STN Files: IPA, MEDLINE, PROUSDDR, TOXCENTER, USAN, USPAT2, USPATFULL

- 37 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
- 1 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA
- 37 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
- ANSWER 34 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 137888-11-0 REGISTRY
- ED Entered STN: 13 Dec 1991 CN
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
- methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI)
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-CN methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, monohydrochloride, [R-(R\*,R\*)]-OTHER NAMES:
- CN (R,R)-Carmoterol hydrochloride
- CN Carmoterol hydrochloride
- CN CHF 4226.01
- TA 2005 CN
- FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . C1 H
- CI COM
- SR
- CA ADISINSIGHT, BIOSIS, BIOTECHNO, CA, CAPLUS, CASREACT, CHEMCATS, EMBASE, IMSRESEARCH, PROMT, TOXCENTER, USPATZ, USPATFULL
- (147568-66-9) CRN

HC1

- 64 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 2 REFERENCES TO NON-SPECIFIC DERIVATIVES IN FILE CA 64 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
- ANSWER 35 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  $100\,429{-}09{-}2$  REGISTRY T.3
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 22 Feb 1986
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-CN methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride, [S-(R\*,R\*)]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C1 H
- SR
  - LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS, PROUSDDR, SYNTHLINE, USPATFULL
- CRN (749197-16-8)

●x HCl

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- ANSWER 36 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN  $100429{-}08{-}1$  REGISTRY L.3
- RN ED Entered STN: 22 Feb 1986
- CN
- 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride, [R-(R\*,R\*)]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- FS STEREOSEARCH
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . x C1 H
- SR CA LC STN Files: ADISINSIGHT, CA, CAPLUS, IMSRESEARCH, PROUSDDR, RTECS\*, SYNTHLINE, USPATFULL

(\*File contains numerically searchable property data)

CRN (147568-66-9)

#### ●x HCl

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- T.3 ANSWER 37 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 100331-98-4 REGISTRY
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 15 Feb 1986
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:2), rel- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyllaminolethyll-, dihydrochloride, (R\*,S\*)-(±)-
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, dihydrochloride, (R\*,S\*)- (9CI)
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . 2 C1 H
- SR CA LC CA, CAPLUS, PROUSDDR, SYNTHLINE, USPATFULL
- CRN (746563-63-3)

Relative stereochemistry.

#### 2 HC1

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE) 1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- L.3 ANSWER 38 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 100331-97-3 REGISTRY
- RN
- ED Entered STN: 15 Feb 1986
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:2), rel- (CA INDEX NAME)

OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:

- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyllaminolethyll-, dihydrochloride, (R\*,R\*)-(±)-
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, dihydrochloride, (R\*,R\*)- (9CI)
- STEREOSEARCH FS
- MF C21 H24 N2 O4 . 2 C1 H
- SR CA LC CA, CAPLUS, PROUSDDR, SYNTHLINE, USPATFULL
- CRN (734496-04-9)

Relative stereochemistry.

#### ●2 HC1

1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)

- L3 ANSWER 39 OF 39 REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
- RN 64749-99-1 REGISTRY ED Entered STN: 16 Nov 1984
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]butyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)
- OTHER CA INDEX NAMES:
  CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-
- methylethyl]amino]butyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) MF C23 H28 N2 O4 . C1 H
- LC STN Files: CA, CAPLUS
- CRN (735215-12-0)

```
OН
      H
  CH-OH
  CH-Et
  NH
                  HC1
  CH-Me
  CH<sub>2</sub>
  OMe
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CA (1907 TO DATE)
               1 REFERENCES IN FILE CAPLUS (1907 TO DATE)
=> file ca
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:55:17 ON 08 MAR 2010)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:55:27 ON 08 MAR 2010
L1
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
              4 S L1 SAM
L3
             39 S L1 FULL
L4
              0 S L3 AND HCL
L5
              9 S L3 AND SALT
     FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 10:58:17 ON 08 MAR 2010
=> s 13
L6
           90 L3
=> s 16 and crystal?
       2054478 CRYSTAL?
            11 L6 AND CRYSTAL?
=> d 1-11 ibib abs fhitstr
L7 ANSWER 1 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         152:177114 CA
TITLE:
                         Process for improving materials crystallinity
                         using ultrasound
```

INVENTOR(S): Ruecroft, Graham; Parikh, Dipesh; Hipkiss, David
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Prosonix Limited, UK

SOURCE: PIXXD2

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT 1	.00			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D.	ATE	
						_									-		
WO	2010	0074	47		A1		2010	0121		WO 2	009-	GB50	885		2	0090	720
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
		CA,	CH,	CL,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,
		ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,
		KE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,
	MD, ME, MG,					MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PE,
	PG, PH, PL,					RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	ST,	SV,
	SY, TJ, TM,				TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	zw
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
	SK, SM, TR,				BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,
	SN, TD, TG,				BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,
		ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM					
PRIORITY	IORITY APPLN. INFO.:									GB 2	-800	1311	4	- 2	A 2	0800	718
										GB 2	009-	5144		- 2	A 2	0090	409

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: GB 2008-13114 A 20080/18
GB 2009-6144 A 20090/603
GB 2009-9486 A 20090603
AB This invention provides a process for increasing the crystallinity

of at least one solid material which is less than 100% crystalline, comprising contacting said solid material with solvent in which the solid material is insol. or poorly soluble (a non-solvent); and applying ultrasound to the solid material when in contact with the non-solvent.

IT 147568-66-9

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(crystallinity of solid materials that are part of

pharmaceutical composition improved using ultrasound and solvents where solid material is)

RN 147568-66-9 CA

N 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Ruecroft, Graham; Parikh, Dipesh; Hipkiss, David

Process for improving crystallinity of

fluticasone particles

Prosonix Limited, UK

PCT Int. Appl., 73pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

L7 ANSWER 2 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 152:177113 CA

Patent

English

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	ENT :	.OV			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE	
							-									-		
	WO	2010	0074	46		A1		2010	0121		WO 2	009-	GB50	884		2	0090	720
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
			CA,	CH,	CL,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,
			ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,
			KE, KG, KM, MD, ME, MG,				KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,
			MD,	ME,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PE,
			PG, PH, PL,				RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	ST,	SV,
			SY,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
			ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
			SK,	SM,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,
		SN, TD, TG,				BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,
			ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM					
PRIC	RITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						GB 2	-800	1311	4	- 2	A 2	0080	718
											GB 2	009-	6144		- 2	A 2	0090	409

GB 2009-9486 A 20090603 AB This invention provides a process for increasing the crystallinity of at least one solid material comprising a fluticasone compound which is less than 100% crystalline, comprising contacting said solid material with solvent in which the solid material is insol. or poorly soluble (a non-solvent); and applying ultrasound to the solid material when in contact with the non-solvent.

137888-11-0, Carmoterol hydrochloride

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(crystallinity of solid materials improved using ultrasound and solvents where solid materials are part of pharmaceutical composition with)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HC1

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ANSWER 3 OF 11

ACCESSION NUMBER: 151:515138 CA

TITLE: Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-

quinolinone monohydrochloride for medicaments INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 23pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to

151:515134 (EP) CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PA:	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE	
						-									_		
WO	2009		A1		2009	1112		WO 2	009-	EP25	49		2	0090	407		
	W: AE, AG, AL		AL,	AM,	ΑΟ,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	
		CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
		FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,
		KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,
		ME.	MG.	MK.	MN.	MW.	MX.	MY.	MZ.	NA.	NG.	NI.	NO.	NZ.	OM.	PG.	PH.

```
PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
             IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
             TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,
             ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                                           EP 2008-155799
     EP 2116537
                         A1
                               20091111
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
             IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
             SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            EP 2008-155799
    The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal
     form of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-
     methylethyl]-amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226).
     The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical
     compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal
     form D was crystallized from acetonitrile. An inhalable dry powder formulation
     is presented.
     147568-66-9P, CHF 4226
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
     (Uses)
        (crystal form D; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN CN

use for medicaments) 147568-66-9 CA

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 4 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 151:515137 CA TITLE: Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-

| COPERIGHT 2017 ACS ON SIN | 151:515137 CA | Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyhenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-2(1H)-

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]aminojethyl]-2(1H)quinolinone monohydrochloride for medicaments
INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 26pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to

LANGUAGE:

151:515135 (EP)

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2 PATENT INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. WO 2009135577 A1 20091112 WO 2009-EP2514 20090406 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM EP 2116536 A1 20091111 EP 2008-155802 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 2008-155802 A
AB The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal

The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal form of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(1R)-2-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]-amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226). The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form E was crystallized from acetonitrile and water. An inhalable dry powder formulation is presented.

T 147568-66-9P, CHF 4226

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crystal form E; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments)

RN 147568-66-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 5 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 151:515135 CA

......

Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]=mino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride for medicaments

INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 18pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent

to 151:515137 (WO)

CODEN: EPXXDW

AB The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2 PATENT INFORMATION:

п	ATENT	NO			PIN	D.	DATE			a DDr	T C 3 T	TON:	N/O		D	ATE	
-	MIENI	NO.			KIN		DAIL			WEEP	ICMI	TOIN .	INO.		D.	WIE	
_	D 011				3.1	_	2000	1111				1550			_		
뇬	P 2116						2009										
	R:	ΑT,															
		ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
		SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,	MK,	RS										
W	0 2009	1355	77		A1		2009	1112		WO 2	009-	EP25	14		2	0090	406
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
		CN.	co.	CR.	CU,	CZ.	DE.	DK.	DM.	DO.	DZ.	EC.	EE.	EG.	ES.		
					GM,												
					KZ,												
							MX,										
							SC,										
																31,	10,
							UA,										
	RW	AT,															
		ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	MΤ,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
		SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,
	SK, TR, B TD, TG, B				GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,
		ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM						
U	S 2009	0280	067		A1		2009	1112		US 2	009-	4363	22		2	0090	506
PRIORI	TY API	IN.	INFO	. :						EP 2	008-	1558	0.2		A 2	0080	507
ASSIGN																	
11001014					rivri							orwite.					

form of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1methylethyl - aminolethyl - 2(1H) - quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226). The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form E was crystallized from acetonitrile and water. An inhalable dry powder formulation is presented.

147568-66-9P, CHF 4226

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(crystal form E; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments)

RN 147568-66-9 CA CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

1

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 6 OF 11 CA

COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 151:515134 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE:

Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-2(1H)-

quinolinone monohydrochloride for medicaments Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy Eur. Pat. Appl., 15pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to 151:515138 (WO)

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PA:	ENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
						_									-		
ΕP	2116	537			A1		2009	1111		EP 2	008-	1557	99		2	0080	507
	R: AT, BE, BO			BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
	IE, IS, I			IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
	SK, TR, AL,			AL,	BA,	MK,	RS										

WO 2009135579 20091112 WO 2009-EP2549 20090407 A1 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM US 20090280068 20091112 US 2009-436368 20090506 A1 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 2008-155799 A 20080507 ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal form of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]-amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226). The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form D was crystallized from acetonitrile. An inhalable dry powder formulation is presented. 147568-66-9P, CHF 4226 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (crystal form D; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments) 147568-66-9 CA RN

Absolute stereochemistry.

CN

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE:

151:329036 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenvl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll- (CA INDEX NAME)

> Analysis of full and partial agonists binding to β2-adrenergic receptor suggests a role of

SOURCE:

transmembrane helix V in agonist-specific

conformational changes

AUTHOR(S): Katritch, Vsevolod; Reynolds, Kimberly A.; Cherezov, Vadim; Hanson, Michael A.; Roth, Christopher B.;

Yeager, Mark; Abagyan, Ruben

Department of Molecular Biology, The Scripps Research

Institute, La Jolla, CA, 92037, USA

Journal of Molecular Recognition (2009), 22(4),

307-318 CODEN: JMORE4: ISSN: 0952-3499

John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

PUBLISHER: John Wile DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The 2.4 Å crystal structure of the β2-adrenergic

receptor (β2AR) in complex with the high-affinity inverse agonist (-)-carazolol provides a detailed structural framework for the anal. of ligand recognition by adrenergic receptors. Insights into agonist binding and the corresponding conformational changes triggering G-protein coupled receptor (GPCR) activation mechanism are of special interest. While the carazolol pocket captured in the B2AR crystal structure accommodates (-)-isoproterenol and other agonists without steric clashes, a finite movement of the flexible extracellular part of TM-V helix (TM-Ve) obtained by receptor optimization in the presence of docked ligand can further improve the calculated binding affinities for agonist compds. Tilting of TM-Ve towards the receptor axis provides a more complete description of polar receptor-ligand interactions for full and partial agonists, by enabling optimal engagement of agonists with two exptl. identified anchor sites, formed by Asp 113/Asn 312 and Ser 203/Ser 204/Ser 207 side chains. Further, receptor models incorporating a flexible TM-V backbone allow reliable prediction of binding affinities for a set of diverse ligands, suggesting potential utility of this approach to design of effective and subtype-specific agonists for adrenergic receptors. Systematic differences in capacity of partial, full and inverse agonists to induce TM-V helix tilt in the  $\beta$ 2AR model suggest potential role of TM-V as a conformational "rheostat" involved in the whole spectrum of B2AR responses to small mol. signals.

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(anal. of full and partial agonists binding to  $\beta 2$ -adrenergic receptor suggests role of transmembrane helix V in agonist-specific conformational changes)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CN

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT:

50 THERE ARE 50 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 8 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

143:332556 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER:

Preparation of

TITLE:

INVENTOR(S):

8-hydroxy-5-[(-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-

methylethyl]amino][ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride in crystalline form

Pivetti, Fausto; Pighi, Roberto Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

	TENT				KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT				D.	ATE		
	2005				A1	_	2005								2	0050	324	
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	
	LK, LR, L			LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
	NO, NZ, O			OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	
	SY, TJ, T			TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw
	SY, TJ, T RW: BW, GH, G			GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ΒJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
	MR, NE, SN			SN,	TD,	TG												
AU	AU 2005224032				A1		2005	0929		AU 2	005-	2240	32		2	0050	324	
CA	CA 2560650				A1		2005	0929		CA 2	005-	2560	650			0050		
EP	EP 1729773				A1		2006	1213		EP 2	005-	7300	69		2	0050	324	

EP 1729773 20080702 B1 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, HR. LV. MK. YU CN 1929840 20070314 CN 2005-80007638 20050324 Α BR 2005008213 Α 20070717 BR 2005-8213 Т 20071101 JP 2007-504359 JP 2007530489 20050324 20080715 AT 2005-730069 AT 399552 Т 20050324 Т3 ES 2005-730069 ES 2309739 20081216 20050324 KR 2007001946 Α 20070104 KR 2006-715966 20060808 MX 2006010515 Α 20070330 MX 2006-10515 20060914 TN 2006DN05463 Α 20070803 IN 2006-DN5463 20060920 NO 2006004274 Α 20061013 NO 2006-4274 20060921 US 20070197586 A1 20070823 IIS 2007-593571 20070111 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 2004-7045 20040324 WO 2005-EP3144 20050324

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT AB The invention relates to 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2[[(1R)-2-(4-

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]aminojethyl]-2(HH)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (TA 2005) (I)in crystalline form, provided with suitable characteristics in order to be used for the preparation of pharmaceutical compns. for inhalation in combination with suitable carriers or vehicles and the process for its preparation I was dissolved in EtOH-water mixture and crystallized by adding diisopropyl ether.

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(preparation of hydroxymethoxyphenylmethylethyl)aminoethylquinolinone in crystalline form)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 9 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 140:12981 CA

TITLE: Three-dimensional models for \( \beta\)-adrenergic

receptor complexes with agonists and antagonists AUTHOR(S): Furse, Kristina E.; Lybrand, Terry P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry & Center for Structural

Biology, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, 37232-8725, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2003), 46(21), 4450-4462

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623 PHRLISHER. American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Mol. modeling methods have been used to constructs three-dimensional models for agonist and antagonist complexes with β-adrenergic receptors. The recent rhodopsin crystal structure was used as a template in standard homol. modeling methods. The rhodopsin-based homol. models were assessed for agreement with exptl. results for β-adrenergic receptors, and compared with receptor models developed using de novo modeling techniques. While the de novo and homol.-derived receptor models are generally quite similar, there are some localized structural differences that impact the putative ligand-binding site significantly. The de novo receptor models appear to provide much better agreement with exptl. data, particularly for receptor models appear to provide much better agreement with exptl. data, particularly for receptor complexes with agonist ligands. The de novo receptor models also yield some interesting and testable hypotheses for the structural basis of

β-adrenergic receptor subtype ligand selectivity. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(three-dimensional models for  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor complexes with agonists and antagonists)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN

2(1H)-Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 42 THERE ARE 42 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (42 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 60 THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 10 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:231701 CA

TITLE: Formulation for inhalation and the treatment of respiratory disorders

INVENTOR(S): Trofast, Jan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astra Aktiebolag, Swed.

SOURCE: U.S., 4 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 6,030,604.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE \_\_\_\_\_ US 6287540 В1 20010911 US 1999-431916 US 6030604 Α 20000229 US 1998-4902 IN 2000DE00744 А 20070309 IN 2000-DE744 20000821 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: SE 1997-135 A 19970120 US 1998-4902 A2 19980109

AB A dry powder composition comprising one more potent pharmaceutically active substances and a carrier substance, all of which are in finely divided form, wherein the formulation has a poured bulk d. of from 0.28 to 0.38 g/mL is useful in the treatment of respiratory disorders. Thus, 0.0315 parts of formoterol flimarate dihydrate and 2.969 parts of lactose monohydrate were mixed and micronized to obtain a particle size of less than 3 µm. The micronized particles were then treated to remove amorphous regions in their crystal structure. The powder was then agglomerated, sieving in an oscillating sieve (0.5 mm mesh size), spheronizing in a rotating pan with a peripheral speed of 0.5 m/s for 4

US 1994-316938

IN 1998-DE48

A2 19941003

A3 19980109

min and then sieving again using the same sieve, then spheronizing once more for 6 min before final sieving (mesh size 1.0 mm) giving a powder with a bulk d. of 0.32 g/mL.

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (formulation for inhalation and treatment of respiratory disorders)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
(2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 11 OF 11 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 129:265477 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:54017a,54020a

TITLE: Preparation of powder agglomerates of drugs and solid

binders

INVENTOR(S): Yang, Tsong-toh
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corp., USA
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PA:	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
						_									-		
WO	9841	193			A1		1998	0924	1	WO 1	998-1	JS37	99		1	9980	316
	9841193 W: AL, AM, A			AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	EE,	GE,	GW,	HU,
		ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KG,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,
		MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UZ,

		2257															
	RW: GH,	YU	TCT7		100	O.D.	OF	110			. m	D.D.	OII	D.F.	DIC	no.	
		GB,															
		GN,								1, 1	OE,	Br,	ы,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CP1,
CA '	2282360		PIL,			1998				100	00_	2282	360		1	9980	916
	2282360			C		2004			CA	19:	70~	2202.	360		1	9900	210
	2481868			7.1					CZ	100	00_	2/101	060		1	9980	316
	9865378			A1 A B2		1998 1998	1012		711	100	00-	5527	0		1	9980	
	741783			R2		2001			no	19.	20-0	,,,,,,,	0		1	2200	310
	969816					2000			EP	199	98-0	3114	23		1	9980	316
	969816			B1		2004				10.		, 1 1 1.				,,,,,,	010
	R: AT,	BE.	CH.					GB.	GE	۹. ۰	TT.	T.T.	T.U.	NI	SE.	PT.	TE.
						,	,	,	-	., .	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
JP :	20005104 3901738 20000020 20000020 226671 337443 1393721 1393721	78		T		2000	0815		JP	199	98-	5405	30		1	9980	316
JP :	3901738			B2		2007	0404										
HU 2	20000020	129		A2		2000	1128		HU	200	00-2	2029			1	9980	316
HU 2	20000020	129		A3		2001	0228										
HU 2	226671			B1		2009											
NZ 3	337443			A		2001	0427		NZ	199	98-3	3374	43		1	9980	316
EP :	1393721			A1		2004			ΕP	200	03-2	2046	6		1	9980	316
						2008											
	R: AT,			'		ES,	FR,	GB,	GF	₹, :	ΙT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	PT,	IE,
	LT, 1149076 1552310 10051871 284677 969816 2234102 295460 284919 192441 415149 1393721 2036544 R: AT,	LV,	FI,	RO													
CN .	1149076			C		2004	1200		CIV	193	98-1	1002	80		1	9980	
CN .	1002310	0		A		2004 2009 2005 2005 2005 2005 2006 2006	0220		CIN	201	04	1003.	2204		1	9980	210
ON .	201677	. 0		Τ.		2005	0115		ът	100	00-0	3114	22		1	0000	216
DT (	060916			, i		2005	0113		DT	100	00-	2114	23		1	9980: 9980: 9980: 9980: 9980: 9980:	316
ES	2234102			тз		2005	0423		ES	190	98-0	3114	23		1	9980	316
CZ :	295460			B6		2005	0817		CZ	199	99-	3233			1	9980	316
SK :	284919			B6		2006	0202		SK	199	99-	1280			1	9980	316
PL :	192441			B1		2006	1031		PL	199	98-3	3357	42		1	9980	316
AT 4	415149			T		2008	1215		AT	200	03-2	2046	6		1	9980	316
PT :	1393721			Ε		2006 2006 2008 2009	0202		PT	200	03-2	2046	6		1	9980	316
EP :	2036544			A1		2009	0318		ΕP	200	08-2	2031	2		1	9980	316
									GE	3, 0	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,
	PT,	SE,	AL,			MK,	RO,	SI									
ES 2	2316681			Т3		2009			ES	200	03-2	2046	6		1	9980	
ZA S	9802254			A		1998			ZA	199	98-2	2254			1	9980	
TW 2	221778			В		2004			TW	199	98-	3710	3951		1	9980	
IN :	9802254 221778 1998MA00	1552		A		2005			TIN	199	98-1	4A55	6 3951 2		1	9980	
NO S	9904519			B1		1999			NO	199	99-	1519			1	9990	91/
	328062 1021323			21		2009 2005			ш	201	00	1002	22		2	0000	114
uv ·	1061350			A1		2005			HK	201	00 04-1	1002.	33 11 5		2	0000	114
.TD .	2001339	100		A		2005			.TP	201	06-4	5035	5		2	0060	306
PRIORITY	20061520 APPLN.	TNFO	. :	11		_000			IIS	199	97-1	3211	29		A 1	9970	320
									CA	199	98-	2282	360		A3 1	9980	316
									EP	199	98-	9114	360 23 6	- 1	A3 1	9980	316
									EP	200	03-2	2046	6		A3 1	9980	316
									JP	199	98-	5405	30	- 1	A3 1	9980	316
									WO	199	98-1	JS37	99	1	W 1	9980	316
									HK	200	00-	1002	6 30 99 33	- 1	A3 2	0000	114

AB A method of producing an agglomerate of drug and solid binder is disclosed. The process involves producing individual agglomerate particles and then converting the convertible amorphous content of same, following agglomeration, by the application of, for example, moisture.

IT

CM

Agglomerates capable of conversion as well as the finished agglomerates and oral and nasal dosing systems including same are also contemplated. The process produces agglomerates which are rugged but which will produce an acceptable fine particle fraction during dosing. Agglomerates of lactose monohydrate (I) and mometasone furoate (II) were prepared under the following conditions: micronization of I and II at 21° and 20% relative humidity (RH), storage of micronized lactose at 21° and 20% RH, conversion of powder agglomerates at 25° and 50% RH. The agglomerates had bulk d. of 0.35 g/cm3, and mean particle size of 580  $\mu m$  and the ratio of II:I was 1:5.8.

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of powder agglomerates of drugs and solid binders)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

# HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (22 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:55:17 ON 08 MAR 2010)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:55:27 ON 08 MAR 2010

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 4 S L1 SAM L3 39 S L1 FULL L4 0 S L3 AND HCL

L5 9 S L3 AND SALT

FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 10:58:17 ON 08 MAR 2010

L6

90 S L3

```
11 S L6 AND CRYSTAL?
=> s 16 and monohydrochloride
         4269 MONOHYDROCHLORIDE
1.8
            8 L6 AND MONOHYDROCHLORIDE
=> d ibib abs hitstr 1-8
L8 ANSWER 1 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                       151:515138 CA
TITLE:
                       Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
                       methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-
                       quinolinone monohydrochloride for
                       medicaments
INVENTOR(S):
                       Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                       Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy
SOURCE:
                       PCT Int. Appl., 23pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to
                       151:515134 (EP)
                       CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                       Patent
LANGUAGE:
                       English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                             DATE
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
    -----
                      ----
                                        -----
                       A1 20091112 WO 2009-EP2549
    WO 2009135579
                                                               20090407
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
            CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,
            FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
            KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
            ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ,
            TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
            IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
            TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,
            ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
    EP 2116537
                        A1
                             20091111 EP 2008-155799
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
            IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          EP 2008-155799
    The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal form of
    8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[((1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]-
    amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226).
```

presented.
1 147568-66-9P, CHF 4226
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crystal form D; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for

The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form D was crystallized from acetonitrile. An inhalable dry powder formulation is

medicaments)

RN 147568-66-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L8 ANSWER 2 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 151:515137 CA

TITLE: Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-

quinolinone monohydrochloride for

medicaments

INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 26pp.: Chemical II

DURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 26pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to 151:515135 (EP)

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PAI	TENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	.00		D	ATE	
						-									-		
WO	2009	1355	77		A1		2009	1112		WO 2	009-	EP25	14		2	0090	406
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
		CA,	CH,	CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
	FI, GB, G		GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	
	KG, KM, K		KN,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	
	ME, MG, M			MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	ST,	SV,	SY,	TJ,
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
	SK, TR, B		BF,	BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	
		TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,
ZW, AM, AZ			AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM							
EP 2116536					A1		2009	1111		EP 2	-800	1558	02		2	0080	507

R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 2008-155802 A 20080507 The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal form of

8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[((1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]aminolethvll-2(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226). The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compose, thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form E was crystallized from acetonitrile and water. An inhalable dry powder formulation is presented.

147568-66-9P, CHF 4226

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crystal form E; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments)

147568-66-9 CA RN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-CN methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 3 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER:

151:515135 CA

TITLE:

Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-2(1H)-

quinolinone monohydrochloride for

medicaments

Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

Eur. Pat. Appl., 18pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent SOURCE:

to 151:515137 (WO) CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

	PATENT NO.  EP 2116536					D	DATE					ION I				ATE	
							2009									0080	
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
		SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,	MK,	RS										
WO	2009	1355	77		A1		2009	1112		WO 2	009-	EP25	14		2	0090	406
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
		CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
	FI, GB,			GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,
	FI, GB, KG, KM,				KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,
					MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	ST,	SV,	SY,	TJ,
		TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW		
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MK,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
		SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,
		TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,
		ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM						
US	2009	0280	067		A1		2009	1112		US 2	009-	4363	22		2	0090	506
IORIT:	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						EP 2	-800	1558	02		A 2	0800	507
SIGNM	ENT H	OR U	S PA	TENT	AVA	ILAB	LE I	N LS	US D	ISPL	AY F	ORMA	T				
The	e pre	enti	on r	elat	es t	o a	nove	l po	lymo	rphi	c cr	ysta	l fo	rm o	f		
8-1	8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)				-hyd:	roxy	7-2-[	[(1R	) -2-	(4-m	etho	xyph	enyl	)-1-	meth	ylet	hyl]-
amino]ethyl]-2(1H					quin	olir	one:	mono	hydr	ochl	orid	e (Ci	HF 4	226)			_
The	The invention als					tes	to p	roce	sses	for	its	pre	para	tion	, ph	arma	ceutic

was crystallized from acetonitrile and water. An inhalable dry powder formulation is presented. 147568-66-9P, CHF 4226

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(crystal form E; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments)

compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form E

RN 147568-66-9 CA CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl[amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

### RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L8 ANSWER 4 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 151:515134 CA Polymorph of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-TITLE: methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)quinolinone monohydrochloride for medicaments INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Lutero, Emilio PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 15pp.; Chemical Indexing Equivalent to 151:515138 (WO) CODEN: EPXXDW DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE . English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2 PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE A1 20091111 EP 2008-155799 -----EP 2116537 20080507 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS

WO 2009135579 A1 20091112 WO 2009-EP2549 20090407
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,
FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, II, IN, IS, JF, KS,
KG, KM, KN, KF, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
ME, MG, MK, NN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
PI, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SS, LS, SM, ST, SV, SY IT,
TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
RW AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CT, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GM, MM, MR, NE, SN,
TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,
ZM, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: EP 2008-155799 A 20080507
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
AB The present invention relates to a novel polymorphic crystal form of

20091112

A1

8-hydroxy-5-[(IR)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(IR)-2-(4-methoxypheny])-1-methylethyl]-aminolethyl]-2(IH)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (CHF 4226). The invention also relates to processes for its preparation, pharmaceutical compns. thereof, and to its use as a medicament. CHF 4226 crystal form D was crystallized from acetonitrile. An inhalable dry powder formulation is

US 2009-436368

20090506

presented. IT 147568-66-9P, CHF 4226

US 20090280068

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (USes)

(crystal form D; polymorph of CHF 4226, and its preparation and use for medicaments)

RN 147568-66-9 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 5 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

149:224112 CA Process for the preparation of

8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2-(1H)quinolinone (CHF4226) monohydrochloride

via coupling of protected acetylquinolones with chiral phenylpropylamines

Pivetti, Fausto; Bocchi, Monica; Delcanale, Maurizio INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

PCT Int. Appl., 19pp.

SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

	ENT:				KIN		DATE			APPL						ATE	
	2008																
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
		CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,
	FI, GB, KG, KM,			GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,
	KG, KM			KN,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,
	ME, MG			MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,
	PL, PT		PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	TJ,	TM,
	PL, PT, TN, TR,			TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW			
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,
		TR,	BF,	BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,
		TG,	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,
		AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM							
EΡ	1953	143			A1		2008	0806	1	EP 2	007-	1950			2	0070	130
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,
	BA, HR, MK				RS												
AU	2008211655				A1		2008	0807		AU 2	008-	2116	55		2	0080	122

CA	2676	849			A1		2008	0807	(	CA	2008-	2676	849		2	0080	122	
KR	2009	10482	20		A		2009	1006	F	(R	2009-	7140	47		2	0800	122	
EP	2109	603			A1		2009	1021	E	EP	2008-	7022	87		2	0080	122	
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	, ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,	
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT	, NL,	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	
		SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,	MK,	RS											
MX	2009	00786	68		A		2009	0731	ľ	4X	2009-	7868			2	0090	723	
IN	2009	KN02	762		A		2009	0911	3	ΕN	2009-	KN27	62		2	0090	729	
CN	1016	11010	ð		A		2009	1223	(	CN	2008-	8000	3368		2	0090	729	
US	2009	03262	231		A1		2009	1231	Ţ	JS	2009-	5121	87		2	0090	730	
PRIORITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					E	EP	2007-	1950		- 1	A 2	0070	130	
									Ţ	O	2008-	IB13	4	1	ī 2	0080	122	
ASSIGNME	ENT H	ISTO	RY FO	OR U	S PA	TENT	AVA	ILABI	LE IN	1 L	SUS D	ISPL	AY F	ORMAC	Γ			
OMILED OF	OTTOOR	101			03.01	DERG	m 1.4	0.00	4110		3 D D 3 M	1.40	224	110				

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 149:224112; MARPAT 149:224112 GI

AB A process for the preparation of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl)-2-(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride comprises coupling of acetylquinolones (I; R = protecting group; X = F, Cl, Br, iodo) with phenylpropylamines (II; R1 = protecting group) to give aminoketones (III; R, R1 as above) followed by reduction and deprotection. Thus, 5-(a-bromoacetyl)-8-benzyloxy-2(1H)-quinolinone and (R)-4-methoxy-a-methyl-N-benzylbenzeneethanamine were refluxed overnight with NaHCO3 in CH2Cl2/DMF to give 91% III (R, R1 = PhCH2) as the hydrochloride. The latter in CH2Cl2/MeOH at -60° was treated with NaBH4 followed by stirring for 30 min. and addition of H2O at -10° to give 86% 5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[((1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl](phenylmethyl) amino]ethyl 3-[0 (phenylmethys)-2(1H)-quinolinone

as the hydrochloride. Hydrogenolysis in EtOH/H2O over Pd/C afforded CHF4226 hydrochloride.

137888-11-0P 147568-66-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of CHF4226 via coupling of protected acetylquinolones with chiral phenylpropylamines)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Absolute stereochemistry.

# ● HCl

RN 147568-66-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

# Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L8 ANSWER 6 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 149:224111 CA

TITLE: Process for the preparation of

8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2-(1H) quinolinone (CHF4226) monohydrochloride

via coupling of protected acetylquinolones with chiral

phenylpropylamines

Pivetti, Fausto; Bocchi, Monica; Delcanale, Maurizio INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy Patent

English

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 13pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2 PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	ATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION N								DATE									
EP 1953143					A1		20080806		EP 2007-1950						20070130			
												FI,						
												RO,						
				MK.		,	,	,	,		,	,	~-,	~-,	,	,	,	
AU					A1 20080807					AU	2008	-2116	20080122					
	2676849																	
WO	2008	0931	88		A1					WO	2008	-IB13	20080122					
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL.	AM.	AO.	AT.	AU.	AZ.	Z, BA, BB,		BG.	BH.	BR.	BW,	BY,	BZ,	
												DO,						
		FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR	, HU	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	
		KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK	, LR	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	
		ME,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA	, NG	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG	, SK	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	TJ,	TM,	
		TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC	, VN	ZA,	ZM,	ZW				
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	, ES	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HR,	HU,	
		IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL	, NO	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	
		TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN	, GQ	. GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	
												SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	
		AM,	ΑZ,	ΒY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM	1							
KR	2009	1048	20		A	20091006				KR	2009	-7140	20080122					
EP						1 20091021												
	R:											FI,						
								LV,	MC,	MT	, NL	NO,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	
					BA,													
MX	2009	0078	58		A		2009	0731		MX	2009	-7868	20090723					
IN	2009	KN02	762		A		2009	0911		IN	2009	-KN27	20090729					
CN	1016	1101	0		A		20091223 CN 2008-80003368 20091231 US 2009-512187							20090729				
							2009	1231										
RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :			EP 2007-1950											
WO 2008-IB134 W 20080122																		

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT GI

AB A process for the preparation of 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2-(1H)-quinolinone monohydrochloride comprises coupling of acetylquinolones (1; R = protecting group; X = undefined) with phenylpropylamines (II, RI = protecting group; X = undefined) with phenylpropylamines (II, RI = protecting group) to give aminoketones (III; R, Rl as above) followed by reduction and deprotection. Thus, 5-(u-bromoacetyl)-8-benzyloxy-2(1H)-quinolinone and (R)-4-methoxy-u-methyl-N-benzylbenzeneethanamine were refluxed overnight with NaHCO3 in CHZCl2/MPT to give 91% III (R, Rl = PhCH2) as the hydrochloride. The latter in CRZCl2/Med at -60° was treated with NaBH4 followed by stirring for 30 min. and addition of H2O at -10° to give 86% 5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[((1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl](phenylmethyl) aminolethyl]-8-(phenylmethoxy)-2(1H)-quinolinone as the hydrochloride. Hydrogenolysis in EtOH/H2O over Pd/C afforded CEF4226 hydrochloride.

IT 137888-11-0P 147568-66-9P

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of CHF4226 via coupling of protected acetylquinolones with chiral phenylpropylamines)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

RN 147568-66-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L8 ANSWER 7 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 143:332556 CA TITLE: Preparation of

8-hydroxy-5-[(-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-methylethyl]amino][ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone

monohydrochloride in crystalline form

INVENTOR(S): Pivetti, Fausto; Pighi, Roberto
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.										
WO								WO 2005-EP3144						20050324					
	W:	CN, GE,	CO, GH,	CR, GM,	CU, HR,	CZ, HU,	DE, ID,	AZ, DK, IL,	DM, IN,	DZ,	EC, JP,	EE, KE,	EG, KG,	ES, KP,	FI, KR,	GB, KZ,	GD, LC,		
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	MA, PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,		
	RW.							TZ,										ZW	
								TJ,											
								HU,											
								ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,		
				SN,											_				
	AU 2005224032 CA 2560650				A1		2005	0929	AU 2005-224032						20050324				
			50 173 173				2005	0929	CA 2005-2560650 EP 2005-730069						20050324				
					A1		2006	1213	EP 2005-730069						20050324				
EP																			
	R:							DE,											
						LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,		
				MK,											_				
	1929							0314											
BR	2005	0082	13		A		2007	0717		BR 2	005-	8213			2	0050	324		
JP	2007	5304	89		Т		2007	1101			007-								
AT	JP 2007530489 AT 399552 ES 2309739				T	T 20080715				AT 2005-730069 ES 2005-730069									
ES	2309	739			Т3		2008	1216											
KR	2007	0019	46		A		2007	0104	KR 2006-715966										
MX	2006 2006	0105	15		A		2007	0330	MX 2006-10515										
IN	2006	DN 05	463		A		2007	0803			006-								
NO	2006	0042	74		A		2006	1013											
US	2007	0197	586		A1		2007	0823		US 2	007-	5935	71		2	0070	111		
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						EP 2	004- 005-	7045			A 2	0040	324		
										WO 2	005-	EP31	44		W 2	0050	324		

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

AB The invention relates to 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2][(1R)-2-(4-

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]aminojethyl]-2(HH)-quinolinone monohydrochloride (TA 2005) (I)in crystalline form, provided with suitable characteristics in order to be used for the preparation of pharmaceutical compns. for inhalation in combination with suitable carriers or vehicles and the process for its preparation I was dissolved in EtOH-water mixture and crystallized by adding diisopropyl ether. 137888-11-0. TA 2005

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005
RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(Uses)
 (preparation of hydroxymethoxyphenylmethylethyl)aminoethylquinolinone in crystalline form)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

8 ANSWER 8 OF 8 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

143:332487 CA

TITLE:

Pharmaceutical formulations dry powder inhalants comprising a low-dose active ingredient

INVENTOR(S):

Bilzi, Roberto; Armanni, Angela; Rastelli, Roberto; Cocconi, Daniela; Musa, Rossella

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

> APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. KIND DATE ----\_\_\_\_\_ WO 2005089717 A1 20050929 WO 2005-EP2789 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SI, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AU 2005224008 A1 20050929 AU 2005-224008 20050316 CA 2560226 A1 20050929 A1 20061213 CA 2005-2560226 EP 2005-716109 20050316 EP 1729728 20050316 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,

HR, LV, MK,	YU					
CN 1942172	A	20070404	CN	2005-80010973		20050316
BR 2005008170	A	20070807	BR	2005-8170		20050316
ZA 2006007700	A	20080528	ZA	2006-7700		20050316
RU 2371171	C2	20091027	RU	2006-133038		20050316
NO 2006004161	A	20061017	NO	2006-4161		20060914
KR 2006130216	A	20061218	KR	2006-718864		20060914
MX 2006010593	A	20070216	MX	2006-10593		20060915
US 20070202053	A1	20070830	US	2007-592701		20070509
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			EP	2004-6430	A	20040317
			WO	2005-EP2789	W	20050316

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

AB The invention provides a formulation to be administered as dry powder for inhalation suitable for efficacious delivery of low-dose active ingredients to the lower respiratory tract of patients. In particular, the invention provides a formulation comprising microparticles constituted of microparticles of a low-dosage strength active ingredient and microparticles of an excipient wherein the mean mass diameter of the microparticles comprises 2-15 µ, at least 10% of the microparticles has a mass diameter of >0.5 µ. Thus, a formulation was prepared by using carmoterol monohydrochloride and Mg stearate carrier particles.

IT 137888-11-0 147568-66-9, Carmoterol

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmaceutical dry powder inhalants comprising low-dose active ingredient)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

RN 147568-66-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:55:17 ON 08 MAR 2010)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:55:27 ON 08 MAR 2010
L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2 4 S L1 SAM
L3 39 S L1 FULL

L4 0 S L3 AND HCL L5 9 S L3 AND SALT

FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 10:58:17 ON 08 MAR 2010

L6 90 S L3 L7 11 S L6 AND CF

L7 11 S L6 AND CRYSTAL? L8 8 S L6 AND MONOHYDROCHLORIDE

=> s 16 not 17

L9 79 L6 NOT L7

=> s 19 not 18

L10 76 L9 NOT L8

=> s 110 and py<2006 24735272 PY<2006

L11 42 L10 AND PY<2006

=> d ibib abs fhitstr 1-42

L11 ANSWER 1 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 146:190495 CA

TITLE: Inhalant formulation containing cyclodextrin

sulfoalkyl ether and corticosteroid prepared from a

unit dose suspension

INVENTOR(S): Pipkin, James D.; Zimmerer, Rupert O.; Thompson, Diane

O.; Mosher, Gerold L. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): CyDex, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 49 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl. No. PCT/US2005/000084.

CODEN: USXXCO Pat.ent. English

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	PATENT NO.				KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
	20070020196 2005065651			A1 20070125				US 2				20060630 20041231 <						
WO		, AG,																
		, co,																
		, GH,																
		, LR,																
		, NZ,																
		, TM,																
	RW: BW																	
		, BY,																
		, ES,																
		, SE,				BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,		
		, NE,																
	2007005							KR 2006-715501					20060731					
	2007007075											20060731						
WO	2008005691			A1 20080110			WO 2007-US71748											
		, AG,																
		, CN,																
	GB	, GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,		
	KM	, KN,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	ME,		
	MG	, MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	ΜZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,		
	PT	, RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	TJ,	TM,	TN,		
	TR	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	zw						
	RW: AT	, BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,		
	IS	, IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,		
	BJ	, CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,		
	GH	, GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,		
	BY	, KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM											
PRIORIT:	APPLN.	INFO	. :						US 2	003-	5336	28P	P 20031231					
								WO 2	2005-US84				A2 20041231					
									WO 2004-US82					W 20041231				
									WO 2	004-	US84			W 20041231				
						US 2006-479937 A							A 20060630					

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 146:190495

AB An inhalable unit dose liquid formulation containing cyclodextrin sulfoalkyl ether (SAE-CD) and corticosteroid is provided. The formulation is adapted for administration to a subject by nebulization with any known nebulizer. The formulation can be included in a kit. The formulation is administered as an aqueous solution or concentrated composition. The formulation is employed in an

improved nebulization system for administering corticosteroid by inhalation. SAE-CD present in the formulation significantly enhances the chemical stability of corticosteroid, such as budesonide. A method of administering the formulation by inhalation is provided. The formulation can also be administered by conventional nasal delivery apparatus. The formulation is prepared by mixing SAE-CD, in solid or liquid (dissolved) form, with an inhalable suspension-based unit dose formulation.

137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(inhalant formulation containing cyclodextrin sulfoalkyl ether and corticosteroid prepared from unit dose suspension)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H) -Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Absolute stereochemistry.

# HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD 1 (1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 2 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 145:511665 CA

TITLE:

Pharmaceutical solution formulations for pressurized metered dose inhalers

INVENTOR(S): Lewis, David Andrew: Meakin, Brian John: Brambilla, Gaetano

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 289,479. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

> DATE DATE PATENT NO. KIND APPLICATION NO. US 20060257324 US 2006-408026 A1 20061116 20060421 WO 2001089480 A1 20011129 WO 2000-EP4635 20000522 <--W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,

```
SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 20020025299
                          A1
                               20020228
                                            US 2001-860689
                                                                     20010521 <--
                                20040406
     US 6716414
                          B2
     US 20040047809
                               20040311
                                           US 2003-640005
                         A1
                                                                    20030814 <--
     US 7018618
                         B2
                               20060328
     US 20060083693
                         A1
                               20060420
                                          US 2005-289479
                                                                    20051130
     AU 2007241336
                         A1
                               20071101
                                           AU 2007-241336
                                                                    20070419
     CA 2649556
                         A1
                               20071101
                                           CA 2007-2649556
                                                                    20070419
     WO 2007121913
                         A2 20071101
A3 20080306
                                            WO 2007-EP3420
                                                                    20070419
     WO 2007121913
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
             CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB,
             GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM,
             KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK,
             MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO,
             RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
             TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
     EP 2010190
                          A2
                               20090107 EP 2007-724357
                                                                    20070419
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             AL, BA, HR, MK, RS
                         Т
     JP 2009534333
                                20090924
                                            JP 2009-505773
                                                                    20070419
     KR 2008110985
                               20081222
                                           KR 2008-718846
                                                                    20080730
                          A
                              20090318
     CN 101389341
                                           CN 2007-80006951
                                                                    20080827
                         A
     MX 2008013460
                         A
                              20081029
                                          MX 2008-13460
                                                                    20081020
                         A1 20090521
                                            US 2008-255075
     US 20090130026
                                                                    20081021
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO .:
                                             WO 2000-EP4635
                                                                A 20000522
                                             US 2001-860689
                                                                A1 20010521
                                             US 2003-640005
                                                                A1 20030814
                                                                A2 20051130
                                             US 2005-289479
                                             US 2006-408026
                                                                 A 20060421
                                             WO 2007-EP3420
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
    A method for delivering 2 or more active drug substances to the lungs by
     inhalation from a single pressurized metered dose inhaler product, the
     active drug substances are fully dissolved in the formulation is
```

LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,

inhaler containing a HFA/cosolvent based solution formulation wherein all the disclosed. Thus, a matrix of formulations containing (12 ug/uL) formoterol fumarate was prepared in HFA 134a containing 12% EtOH. The solns. were stable for 2 years stored at 4°.

137888-11-0, Carmoterol hydrochloride

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmaceutical solution formulations for pressurized metered dose inhalers)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 3 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER:

144:51594 CA

TITLE:

INVENTOR(S):

Preparation of quinolones, benzoxazolones, and benzoxazinones as beta agonists for the treatment of respiratory diseases

Konetzki, Ingo; Bouvssou, Thierry; Lustenberger,

Philipp; Schnapp, Andreas; Santagostino, Marco; Hoenke, Christoph

Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, Germany

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp.

1

CODEN: USXXCO DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20050277632	A1	20051215	US 2005-125890	20050510 <
US 7307076	B2	20031213	03 2003-123890	20030310 <
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	DL	20071211	EP 2004-425342 A	20040513
			US 2004-578528P P	20040610
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR U	S PATEN	T AVAILABLE	IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT	

CASREACT 144:51594; MARPAT 144:51594 OTHER SOURCE(S):

GI

AB Title compds. [I; n = 1, 2; A = CO, SO, SO2, CR4R5; B = O, NR6, CH2, SCR7R8, NR6CR7R8, CH2CR7R8, OCR9R10, CH:CH; R1, R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, OH; R3 = H, alkyl, OH, halo, alkoxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R4, R5 = H, alkyl, OH, halo, alkoxy, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl; R6 = H, alkyl; R7, R8 = H, alkyl; R9, R10 = alkyl], were prepared as beta agonists for the treatment of respiratory diseases (no data). Thus, 8-benzyloxy-5-oxiranyl-1H-quinolin-2-one (preparation given) and 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,1-dimethylethylamine were heated together in BuOH for 6 h at 140° to give 32% aminoalc, which was hydrogenolyzed in MeOH over Pd/C at ambient temperature and pressure to give 59% 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1,1dimethylethylamino]ethyl]-1H-quinolin-2-one.

869868-03-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(preparation of quinolones, benzoxazolones, and benzoxazinones as beta agonists for the treatment of respiratory diseases)

RN 869868-03-1 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,1dimethylethyllaminolethyll- (CA INDEX NAME)

OMe

REFERENCE COUNT: 30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 4 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

144:40791 CA

Combinations comprising antimuscarinic agents and

TITLE:

β-adrenergic agonists

INVENTOR(S):

Gras Escardo, Jordi; Llenas Calvo, Jesus; Ryder,

Hamish; Orviz Diaz, Pio Almirall Prodesfarma S.A., Spain

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 50 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
WO	2005 W:	AE, CN, GE, LC, NG, SL, ZA,	AG, CO, GH, LK, NI, SM, ZM,	AL, CR, GM, LR, NO, SY, ZW	A1 AM, CU, HR, LS, NZ, TJ,	AT, CZ, HU, LT, OM, TM,	AU, DE, ID, LU, PG, TN,	1208 AZ, DK, IL, LV, PH, TR,	BA, DM, IN, MA, PL, TT,	WO 2 BB, DZ, IS, MD, PT,	BG, EC, JP, MG, RO, UA,	EP58 BR, EE, KE, MK, RU, UG,	BW, EG, KG, MN, SC, US,	BY, ES, KM, MW, SD, UZ,	BZ, FI, KP, MX, SE, VC,	CA, GB, KR, MZ, SG, VN,	GD, KZ, NA, SK, YU,
	RW:	AZ, EE, RO,	BY, ES, SE,	KG, FI, SI,	KZ, FR,	MD, GB, TR,	RU, GR,	TJ, HU,	TM, IE,	AT, IS,	SL, BE, IT, CI,	BG, LT,	CH,	CY, MC,	CZ,	DE, PL,	DK, PT,
	2257	152			A1 B1		2006 2007			ES 2	004-	1312			2	0040	531
			0.3		3.1		2005			211 2	005-	2471	0.3		2	0050	531 <
ΔII	2005	2471	0.4		2.1		2005			AH 2	005-	2471	0.4		2		531 <
AII	2005 2005 2005	2471	07		A1		2005	1208		AII 2	005-	2471	07		2		531 <
AU	2005	2471	0.8		A1		2005	1208		AU 2	005-	2471	0.8		2		531 <
	2005						2008										
CA	2533	061			A1		2005	1208		CA 2	005-	2533	061		2	0050	531 <
CA	2533	061			C		2008										
CA	2533 2568 2568	566			A1		2005	1208		CA 2	005-	2568	566		2	0050	531 <
CA	2568	568			A1		2005	1208		CA 2	005-	2568	568		2	0050	531 <
CA	2569	077			A1		2005	1208									531 <
	9121	4			A1		2006	0126		LU 2	005-	9121	4		2	0050	531
GB	2419	819			A		2006	0510		GB 2	005-	2650	2		2	0050	531
GB	2419	010			D		2007	0221									
JP	2006	5271	83		T		2006	1130		JP 2	006-	5083	19		2	0050	531
EP	1761	280			A1		2007	0314		EP 2	005-	7477	58		2	0050	531
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
						LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,
			LV,														
	1763									EP 2	005-	7505	38		2	0050	531
EP	1763				В1		2009										
	R:										ES,						
						LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,
		HR,	LV,	MK,	YU												

EP	1763369			A1		2007	0321		EP	200	5-	7517	0.2		2	0050	531
	1763369			В1		2008					_		-		_	0050	,,,
	R: AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	, E	s,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IT,			LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT	, R	Ο,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,
		LV,	MK,														
	1765404			A1			0328		EP	200	5-	7486	88		2	0050	531
EP	1765404			B1		2008				_	_						
		BE,															
		IT,				PIC,	NL,	PL,	PI	, K	υ,	SE,	51,	or,	IK,	AL,	bА,
CN	1960759	nv,	riic,	A		2007	0509		CN	200	5-1	3001	7685		2	0050	531
	1960761			A		2007						3001				0050	
	1972716			A		2007						3001				0050	
HU	20060001	39		A2		2007	0628		HU	200	6-:	139			2	0050	531
	10101856	6		A		2007			CN	200	5-1	3001	7692		2	0050	531
	544539			A		2007			NZ	200	5-5	5445	39		2	0050	531
	20050116	60		A		2008	$0102 \\ 0102$		BR	200	5-:	1166	0		2	0050	531
	20050116	62		A		2008	0102		BR	200	5-3	1166	2		21	0050	531
	20050116	66		A.		2008	0102		BR	200	5	1166	b 7		2	0050	031 - 21
	20050116	06		А		2008	0102 0102 0117		BK	200	5 7-!	1166	7692 39 0 2 6 7 35 36		2	0050	531 531
	20085009	87		Ť		2008	0117		.TP	200	7-	5138	36		2	0050	531
	20085009	90	BG,	T		2008			JP	200	7-	5138	39		2	0050	531
	1891973			A1		2008			EP	200	7-3	1964	4			0050	
	R: AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	, E	s,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
	IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT	, R	٥,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,
		LV,	MK,														
EP	1891974			A1			0227									0050	
		BE,															
		IT,			LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PI	, K	υ,	SE,	51,	SK,	IK,	AL,	BA,
ED	1905451	LV,	PIP.	A1		2008	0402		EP	200	7-	276	n		2	0050	531
	1905451			B1		2010				200					-	0000	331
		BE,	BG,					DK,	EE	, E	s,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
	IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT	, R	ο,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	AL,	BA,
		LV,	MK,														
	2002843			A2			1217		EP	200	8-3	1447	8		2	0050	531
EP	2002843			A3		2009				_							
		BE,															
		IT,			LU,	PIC,	NL,	PL,	PI	, K	υ,	SE,	51,	or,	IK,	AL,	DA,
EP	2002845	ш.,	riit,	A2		2008	1217		EP	200	g	1485	9		2	0050	531
	2002845			A3		2009				200	٠.	1400			-	0000	331
		BE,	BG,					DK,	EE	, E	s,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		TO	Y T	Y TD	* **												
		LV,	MK,	YU													
	419011			T		2009						7486				0050	
	1765404			E		2009						7486				0050	
	2317245 153106			13		2009						7486: 3617	88			0050 0050	
	153106			A.1		2009						3618			2	0050	221
	2373935			C.5		2009			-	000		1100	3.1		2	0050	531
	2138188		BG,	A1		2009			EP	200	9-	1112	9		2	0050	531
		BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,			DK,	EE	, E	s,	FI,					
		IT,	LI,	LL,	ьU,	MC,	NL,	PL.	PT	. R	ο.	SE.	SI.				
	454904			T		2010	0115		ΑT	200	7-2	2376	0		2	0050	
RU	2379033			C2		2010	0120		RU	200	6-3	1466	73		2	0050	531

US 2	200601549	3.4		A1	2006	0713	US	2006-	37530	8		- 2	20060	314
	200600412			A	2006			2006-					0060	
	200602057			A1	2006			2006-		0			20060	
	1090306	02		A1	2007			2006-					20061	
	200600547			A	2006			2006-					20061	
	200600548			A	2006			2006-					20061	
	200600547			A	2006			2006-					0061	
	200600547			A	2006			2006-					20061	
MX 2	200601384	6		A	2007	0301	MX	2006-	13846			2	20061	128
MX 2	200601384	7		A	2007	0301	MX	2006-	13847			2	20061	128
MX 2	200601384	8		A	2007	0301	MX	2006-	13848			2	20061	128
IN 2	2006DN071	88		A	2007	0824	IN	2006-	DN718	8		- 2	20061	129
	2006DN071			A	2007	0824		2006-				- 2	20061	129
	2006DN071			A	2007			2006-					0061	
	200800455			A1	2008			2006-					20061	
	200701754			A	2007			2006-					20061	
	200701734			A A	2007			2006-					20061	
	200701810			A	2007			2006-					20061	
	200702455			A	2007			2006-					20061	
	2006DN072			A	2007			2006-					0061	
	200701674	89		A1	2007			2007-					20070	
HK 1	1095757			A1	2009	0313	HK	2007-	10319	8		2	20070	326
HK 1	1096605			A1	2009	0605	HK	2007-	10358	0		2	20070	403
EP 2	2002844			A2	2008	1217	EP	2008-	14479			2	0800	814
EP 2	2002844			A3	2009	0304								
	R: AT,	BE, B	G, C	H, CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK, E	E, ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
								T, RO,						
		LV, M												,
US 2	200900991			A1	2009	0416	IIS	2008-	33584	9		- 2	20081	216
	200901117			A1	2009			2008-					0081	
	200901767			A1	2009			2009-					20090	
	201000486			A1				2009-					20091	
					2010									
	201000564			A1	2010	0304		2009-					20091	
PRIORITY	APPLN. I	NEO.:						2004-					20040	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
							EP	2005-	74775	8	Z	A3 2	20050	531
							EP	2005-	74868	8	I	A3 2	20050	531
							EP	2005-	75053	8	1	A3 2	20050	531
							EP	2005-	75170	2	Z	A3 2	0050	531
							EP	2005-	75900	16	1	A3 2	20050	531
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					0050	
								2005-					0050	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
								2005-					20050	
								2006-					20060	
								2006-					0061	
							US	2007-	72698	2	1	B1 2	20070	323
							US EP	2007- 2008-	72698 14479	2	1	B1 2 A3 2	20070	323 814
							US EP US	2007- 2008- 2008-	72698 14479 33584	9	1	B1 2 A3 2 B1 2	0070 0080 0081	323 814 216
							US EP US	2007- 2008-	72698 14479 33584	9	1	B1 2 A3 2 B1 2	20070	323 814 216
ASSIGNMEN	IT HISTOR	Y FOR	. US	PATENT	r ava	ILABI	US EP US US	2007- 2008- 2008- 2008-	72698 14479 33584 33926	9	) ) )	B1 2 A3 2 B1 2 B1 2	0070 0080 0081	323 814 216

AB A combination is disclosed which comprises (a) a \$\beta 2\$ agonist and (b) an antagonist of M3 muscarinic receptors which is \$(3\beta) -1-phenethyl-3-(9\beta-xanthene-9-carbonyloxy)-1-

azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, in the form of a salt having an anion X, which is a pharmaceutically acceptable anion of a mono or polyvalent acid.

- IT 137888-11-0, Ta-2005 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
  - (antimuscarinic agent combinations with β-adrenergic agonists)
- RN 137888-11-0 CA
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(4 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 5 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 144:17179 CA

TITLE: Muscarinic M3 antagonist combination with

 $\beta$ -adrenergic agonists, and use for treatment of respiratory conditions

INVENTOR(S): Gras Escardo, Jordi; Llenas Calvo, Jesus; Ryder,

Hamish; Orviz Diaz, Pio
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Almirall Prodesfarma S. A., Spain

SOURCE: Fr. Demande, 45 pp.
CODEN: FRXXBL

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

ED	2870	744			A1	-	2005	1202		ED 2	005-	E 473			- 2	0050	E 2 1	
	2870				B1		2005			rk Z	005-	34/3			2	0030	331	\
	2257				A1		2006			EC 2	004-	1312			2	0040	531	
	2257				B1		2007			EJ 2	004	1312				0040	331	
	2005		21		A1		2005			TT 2	005-	MT10	21		2	0050	531	<
	1365				В1		2009								_	0000	001	•
	2005		66		A1		2005			IE 2	005-	366			2	0050	531	<
	2005				A1		2005				005-		69			0050		<
	1029				A1		2005				005-					0050		<
NL	1029	151			C2		2006	0622										
MC	2000	83			A		2005	1207		MC 2	005-	2511			2	0050	531	<
AU	2005	2471	03		A1		2005	1208		AU 2	005-	2471	03		2	0050	531	<
	2005				A1		2005				005-					0050		
	2005				A1		2005			AU 2	005-	2471	08		2	0050	531	<
	2005		80		B2		2008											
	2533				A1		2005			CA 2	005-	2533	061		2	0050	531	<
	2533				С		2008											
	2568				A1		2005				005-					0050		
	2569 2005		(2		A1 A1		2005 2005				005-					0050 0050		
WO	Z005			7.1			AU,							DV				<
	W :						DE,											
							ID,				JP,							
							LU,											
							PG,											
			SM,		TJ,			TR,			UA,							
			ZM,															
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
							GR,											
							BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
			NE,	SN,	TD,	TG												
WO	2005				A1		2005				005-			B.17		0050		<
	W:						AU,											
							DE,											
							LU,											
							PG,											
							TN,										YU,	
			ZM,		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	
	RW:				KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
							RU,											
							GR,											
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
			ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG												
WO	2005				A1		2005				005-					0050		<
	W:						AU,											
							DE,			DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
							ID,		IN,		JP,							
							LU,								MX,			
			NI,		NZ,		PG, TN,		TT,						SE, VC,		YU.	
		ZA,			10,	111,	T14,	TL.	11,	14,	UA,	00,	00,	04,	٧٠,	VIN,	10,	
	RW.				KE	LS	MW,	MZ.	NA	SD	SI.	SZ	TZ	HG	7.M	zw	AM	
	1444						RU,											
							GR,											
														,				

```
RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GO, GW, ML,
         MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
US 20050288266 A1 20051229
                                           US 2005-141427
                                                                       20050531 <--
SI 21784
                       A
                              20051231 SI 2005-163
                                                                       20050531 <--
                   A1 20060126
A 20060201
B2 20080908
A 20060510
LU 91214
                                           LU 2005-91214
                                                                       20050531
GR 2005100269
                                          GR 2005-100269
                                                                       20050531
GR 1006045
GB 2419819

GB 2419819

B 20070224

JP 2006527183

T 20061130

JP 2006-508319

BE 1016608

A5 20070206

BE 2005-268

A1 20070314

CV CZ. DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, C
                                                                       20050531
                                                                      20050531
    R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
EP 1763368
                        A1
                             20070321
                                          EP 2005-750538
                                                                       20050531
                       B1 20090311
EP 1763368
     R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
EP 1763369
                               20070321
                                          EP 2005-751702
                        A1
                                                                       20050531
                              20081217
EP 1763369
                       B1
    R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
                              20070425
ZA 2006000261 A
                                           ZA 2006-261
CN 1960759
                             20070509
                                          CN 2005-80017685
                      A
                                                                       20050531
                             20070509
                                          CN 2005-80017693
CN 2005-80017694
                      A
                                                                       20050531
CN 1960761
                      A
                             20070530
                                                                       20050531
CN 1972716 A 20070530 CN 2005-80017694
HU 2006000139 A2 20070628 HU 2006-139
NZ 544539 A 20070928 NZ 2005-544539
BR 2005011662 A 20080102 BR 2005-11662
BR 2005011666 A 20080102 BR 2005-11666
BR 2005011667 A 20080102 BR 2005-11667
JP 2008500986 T 20080117 JP 2007-513835
JP 2008500990 T 20080117 JP 2007-513835
EP 1891973 Al 20080227 EP 2007-19644
CN 1972716
                                                                       20050531
                                                                      20050531
                                                                     20050531
                                                                      20050531
                                                                      20050531
                                                                      20050531
                                                                      20050531
                                                                      20050531
     R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
                       A1
                              20080227 EP 2007-19646
    R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
CH 696962
                               20080229
                                          CH 2005-85
                                                                       20050531
                       A 5
ES 2293849
                       A1
                              20080316
                                          ES 2006-50034
                                                                       20050531
ES 2293849
                       B2
                              20090416
EP 1905451
                       A1
                              20080402
                                          EP 2007-23760
                                                                       20050531
EP 1905451
                             20100113
                       B1
     R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
EP 2002843 A2 20081217 EP 2008-14478 EP 2002843 A3 20090408
                                                                       20050531
     R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
         HR, LV, MK, YU
```

ED	2002845			A2		2008	1217		EP	200	n 8 – 1	1485	9		2	0050	531
	2002845			A3		2009						. 100			-	0050	
	R: AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EF	Ξ, Ε	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
						MC,											
	HR,	LV,	MK,	YU													
AT	417627			T		2009	0115					7517			2	0050	531
	1763369			E		2009						7517				0050	
	424847			T		2009			ΑT	200	05-	7505	38			0050	
	2318498			Т3		2009			ES	200	05-	7517 7505 7505 3616	02			0050	
	1763368			E		2009			PT	200	05-	7505	38			0050	
	2322280			T3		2009			ES	200	05-	/505.	38			0050	
	153105			A1 C2		2009			SG	200	09	3616	21		2	0050	531
	2373935 2138188			A1		2009 2009			ED.	200	06 na-	1112	0 3.T		2	0050 0050	531 531
DE		BF	B.C			CZ,		DK	EF	200	09 FS	DI.	סקו סקו	CB	CD	UUJU.	TE
						MC,										110,	10,
IIS	20060154	934		A1		2006		,	us.	200	06-	3753	08	0117		0060	314
	20060041	24		A		2006			MX	200	06-	1124					
	20060205	702		A1		2006			US	200	06-4	1058	88		2	0060	418
HK	1090306			A1		2007	0504		ΗK	200	06-3	1122	15		2	0061	107
NO	20060054	77		A		2006	1222		ИО	200	06-	5477			2	0061	128
NO	20060054	82		A		2006	1222		ИО	200	06-	482			2	0061	128
	20060054	78		A		2006			ИО	200	06-	5478			2	0061	128
	20060138	47		A		2007			MX	200	06-:	1384	7		2	0061	128
	20060138	48		A		2007			MX	200	06-:	1384	8		2	0061	128
	2006DN07 2006DN07	189		A1 A1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		2007			TM	200	06-1	DN / L:	89		2	0060 0060 0061 0061 0061 0061 0061 0061	129
	20060009	190		71		2007 2007			7 N	200	06-0	2086 2014 LT:	90		2	0061	129
	20060099	89		Δ		2007			7.A	200	06-:	9989			2	0061	129
	20060099	87		A		2007			ZA	200	06-9	9987			2	0061	129
	20060099	90		A		2007			ZA	200	06-9	9990			2	0061	129
	20060099	85		A		2008			ZA	200	06-9	9985			2	0061	129
KR	20070175	43		A		2007	0212		KR	200	06-	7252	96		2	0061	130
KR	20070181	05		A		2007	0213		KR	200	06-	7252	96 98 95		2	0061	130
	20070245	56		A		2007			KR	200	06-	7252	95			0061	
	2006DN07	293		A		2007			T 14	200	00-	JN 12.	23			0061	
	20070167	489		A1		2007						7269				0070	
	1095757			A1		2009						1031				0070	
	2002844			A2 A3					EP	200	08	1447	9		2	0080	814
EF	2002844 R: AT.	BE	B.C			2009 CZ,		DK	F	, ,	2.0	ГT	PD	CB	CD	штт	TE
						MC,											
		LV,			,	,	,	,		-, -	,	~=,	~=,	~,	,	,	,
US	20090099	148		A1		2009	0416		US	200	08-3	3358	49		2	0081	216
US	20090111 20100048	785		A1		2009	0430		US	200	08-3	3392	63		2	0081	219
US	20100048	615		A1		2010						5074				0091	
US	20100056	486		A1		2010	0304					5169				0091	
PRIORIT	Y APPLN.	INFO	. :									1312		- 1	A 2	0040	
												EP19 3B72				0050: 0050:	
												3B / Z. 3B 7 4				0050. 0050.	
												7462				0050	
												7477				0050	
												7486				0050	
												7505	20			0050	E 0.1
									EΡ	200	05-	7517	02		A3 2	0050	531
									EΡ	200	05-	7590	06		A3 2	0050	531

US	2005-141169	B1	20050531
US	2005-141427	В1	20050531
WO	2005-EP5836	W	20050531
WO	2005-EP5840	W	20050531
WO	2005-EP5841	W	20050531
US	2006-375308	В1	20060314
US	2006-405888	В1	20060418
	2007-726982	В1	20070323
EP	2008-14479	A3	20080814
US	2008-335849	В1	20081216
US	2008-339263	В1	20081219

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 144:17179

AB The invention discloses a combination, a product, a kit of parts, and a packaging including (a) a B2-agonist and (b) a muscarinic M3 receptor antagonist [e.g. 3(R)-(2-hydroxy-2,2-dithien-2-ylacetoxy)-1-(3-phenoxypropyl)-1-azoniabicyclo[2.2.2]-octane], in the form of a salt having an anion X which is a pharmaceutically acceptable anion of a monor polyfunctional acid, their use and a process of treatment of a patient having, or susceptible to, a respiratory disease.

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(muscarinic M3 antagonist combination with β-adrenergic agonists for treatment of respiratory conditions)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

NAME)

N 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (7 CITINGS)

7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 6 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 144:6792 CA

7

TITLE: Preparation of hydro

Preparation of hydroxy-substituted quinolinones, benzoxazinones and benzoxazolones as treatment for

respiratory diseases

INVENTOR(S): Konetzki, Ingo; Bouyssou, Thierry; Lustenberger,
Philipp; Santagostino, Marco; Schnapp, Andreas;

Hoenke, Christoph

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, Germany; Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh & Co. KG

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 60 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: German
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUN PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		CATION NO. DATE
		05-EP5027 20050510 <
	, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, E	
CN, CO, CE	R, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, E	EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH, GN	4, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, J	JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
LC, LK, LE	R, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, M	MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA,
NG, NI, NO	), NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, F	RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK,
	(, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, U	JA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU,
ZA, ZM, ZV	Ī.	
	4, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, S	
	G, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, E	
	I, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, I	
	I, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, C	CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
MR, NE, SI		
		05-2565243 20050510 <
	A1 20070530 EP 200	
	G, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, E	
	I, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, F	
	T 20071220 JP 200	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		04-425342 A 20040513
omuma coupon (c)		05-EP5027 W 20050510
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 144:6/92	

GI

AB Title compds. I [X = (CH2)n; n = 1-2; A = CO, SO, SO2, etc.; B = O, CH2, CHCA, etc.; R1 and R2 independently = H, alkyl, halo, etc.; R3 = H, OH, COOH, etc.] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, are prepared and disclosed as treatment for respiratory diseases. Thus, e.g., II was prepared by coupling of 8-benzyloxy-5-oxiranyl-1H-quinolin-2-one (preparation given) with 2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-1,1,-dimethyl-ethylamine followed by reduction using palladium on carbon as catalyst. I should prove useful in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Pharmaceutical compns. comprising I are disclosed.

Ι

IT 869868-03-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (USes)

(preparation of hydroxy-substituted quinolinones, benzoxazinones and benzoxazolones as treatment for respiratory diseases)

RN 869868-03-1 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,1-dimethylethyl]amino]ethyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 7 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 143:483202 CA

TITLE: Medicinal aerosol formulation products with improved chemical stability

INVENTOR(S): Meakin, Brian; Lewis, David; Johnson, Robert; Church, Tanya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.		KIND	DATE	API	PLICATION	NO.	DATE	
WO 20051129	02	A2	20051201	WO	2005-EP20	41	200502	225 <
WO 20051129	02	A3	20060504					
W: AE,	AG, AL	, AM, AT	AU, AZ,	BA, B	B, BG, BR,	BW, BY,	BZ, CA,	CH,
CN,	CO, CR	, CU, CZ	DE, DK,	DM, D	Z, EC, EE,	EG, ES,	FI, GB,	GD,
GE,	GH, GM	, HR, HU	ID, IL,	IN, I	S, JP, KE,	KG, KP,	KR, KZ,	LC,
LK,	LR, LS	, LT, LU	LV, MA,	MD, M	G, MK, MN,	MW, MX,	MZ, NA,	NI,
NO,	NZ, OM	, PG, PH	PL, PT,	RO, R	U, SC, SD,	SE, SG,	SK, SL,	SM,
SY,	TJ, TM	, TN, TR	TT, TZ,	UA, U	G, US, UZ,	VC, VN,	YU, ZA,	ZM, ZW
RW: BW,	GH, GM	, KE, LS	MW, MZ,	NA, S	D, SL, SZ,	TZ, UG,	ZM, ZW,	AM,
AZ,	BY, KG	, KZ, MD	, RU, TJ,	TM, A	Γ, BE, BG,	CH, CY,	CZ, DE,	DK,
EE,	ES, FI	, FR, GB	GR, HU,	IE, I	S, IT, LT,	LU, MC,	NL, PL,	PT,

```
RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
                    MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
        AU 2005245248 A1 20051201 AU 2005-245248
                                                                                                 20050225 <--
        CA 2565747
                                     A1
                                             20051201 CA 2005-2565747
                                                                                                 20050225 <--
                                    A2 20070131 EP 2005-715569
B1 20080813
        EP 1746981
                                                                                                20050225
        EP 1746981
              R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
                    IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,
BR 2005010852 A 20071127 BR 2005-10852
JP 2007537170 T 20071270 JP 2007-511888
AT 404185 T 20080815 AT 2005-715569
ES 2309722 T3 20081216 ES 2005-715569
IN 2006KN02899 A 2007068 IN 2006-KN2889
AZ 2006008742 A 20080730 ZA 2006-8742
KR 2007010159 A 20070122 KR 2006-722859
US 20070086953 A1 20070419 US 2006-557893
MX 2006013189 A 2007021 MX 2006-13189
NO 2006005722 A 20061212 NO 2006-5722
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             20070418 CN 2005-80014700
                                             20071127 BR 2005-10852
                                                                                                 20050225
                                                                                                 20050225
                                                                                                 20050225
                                                                                                 20050225
                                                                                                 20061006
                                                                                                 20061019
                                                                                                 20061031
                                                                                                 20061110
                                                                                                 20061113
                                                                                                  20061212
                                                                                           A 20040513
                                                                WO 2005-EP2041 W 20050225
```

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:483202

AB The present invention relates to a medicinal aerosol formulation product with improved chemical stability, comprising a pressurized metered dose inhaler, comprising an aerosol canister equipped with a metering valve provided with sealing rings and/or gaskets made of a vulcanizate of an elastomeric composition of a butyl rubber, a crosslinking agent for the butyl rubber, and an accelerator for the crosslinking agent, wherein the accelerator includes a polysulfide compound derived from a substituted dithiocarbonic acid or derivative thereof, wherein the pressurized metered dose inhaler contains in the aerosol canister a medicinal aerosol formulation containing a long acting \$2 agonist, a hydrofluorocarbon propellant, a co-solvent, and a mineral acid as a stabilizer for the active ingredient.

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(medicinal aerosol products with improved chemical stability)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 8 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

143:292566 CA

Stable pharmaceutical solution formulations for

INVENTOR(S):

pressurized metered dose inhalers Lewis, David; Ganderton, David; Meakin, Brian; Delcanale, Maurizio; Pivetti, Fausto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Chiesi Farmaceutici S.P.A., Italy PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

English

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. WO 2005084640 A1 20050915 WO 2005-EP2042 20050225 <--W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG 20051116 EP 2004-11424 EP 1595531 A1 20040513 <--R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR AU 2005218750 A1 20050915 AU 2005-218750 20050225 <--CA 2557435 A1 20050915 CA 2005-2557435 20050225 <--A1 20051006 US 20050220718 US 2005-65569 20050225 <--

	7381402			B2	2	800	0603										
EP	1715849			A1	2	006	1102	F	P	20	05-	7076	41		2	0050	225
	R: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	٠,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
	IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	PL,	SK,
	BA,	HR,	IS,	YU													
CN	1921835			A	2	007	0228	C	N	20	05-	8000	6060		2	0050	225
CN	10045708	7		C	2	009	0204										
JP	20075239	42		T	2	007	0823	J	Ρ	20	07-	5001	75		2	0050	225
SG	150558			A1	2	009	0330	S	G	20	09-	1439			2	0050	225
NZ	549138			A	2	009	0828	N	IZ	20	05-	5491	38		2	0050	225
IN	2006KN02	173		A	2	007	0518	I	N	20	06-	KN21	73		2	0060	801
ZA	20060065	77		A	2	009	0429	2	Α	20	06-	6577			2	0060	807
MX	20060095	84		A	2	006	1113	M	ΙX	20	06-	9584			2	0060	823
US	20070025	920		A1	2	007	0201	U	S	20	06-	4675	15		2	0060	825
NO	20060043	59		A	2	006	0926	N	О	20	06-	4359			2	0060	926
HK	1103280			A1	2	009	1106	H	K	20	07-	1072	82		2	0070	706
PRIORIT:	APPLN.	INFO	. :					U	S	20	04-	5477	98P	1	P 2	0040	227
								E	P	20	04-	1142	4		A 2	0040	513
								W	О	20	05-	EP20	42	1	W 2	0050	225

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

- AB Disclosed are aerosol solution formulations for use in an aerosol inhaler which comprise 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(1R)-2-(4-methoxypheny1)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone or a salt thereof, in particular the hydrochloride salt (TA 2005), as an active ingredient, a propellant containing a hydrofluoroalkane, and a cosolvent, stabilized by addition of a specific small amount of a high concentrated phosphoric acid and optionally by the use of a suitable can having part or all of its internal metallic surfaces lined with an inert organic coating.
- IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005
  - RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
    (stable pharmaceutical solns. for pressurized metered dose inhalers)
- RN 137888-11-0 CA
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 9 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 143:159551 CA

TITLE: Inhalant formulation containing cyclodextrin

sulfoalkyl ether and corticosteroid prepared from a unit dose suspension

INVENTOR(S): Zimmerer, Rupert O.; Pipkin, James D.; Thompson, Diane
O.; Mosher, Gerold L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cydex, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 94 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8 PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT																	
	2005																	<
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
							PL,											
		ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw	
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
							RU,											
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	
							BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
					TD,													
AU	2004	3120	95		A1		2005	0721		AU 2	004-	3120	95		2	0041	231	<
CA	2552	641			A1		2005	0721		CA 2	004-	2552	641		2	0041	231	<
CN	1921 2004 2007	834			A		2007	0228		CN 2	004-	8004	2227		2	0041	231	
BR	2004	0182	32		A		2007	0427		BR 2	004-	1823	2		2	0041	231	
JP	2007	5170	68		T		2007	0628		JP 2	006-	5476	14		2	0041	231	
EP	1718						2006											
	R:						ES,										PT,	
							CY,											
	2006																	
MX	2006	0075	83		A		2006	0927		MX 2	006-	7583			2	0060	630	
US	2007	0020	196		A1		2007	0125		US 2	006-	4799	37		2	0060	630	
KR	2007	0055	86		A		2007	0110		KR 2	006-	7155	01		2	0060	731	
KR	2007	0070	75		A		2007	0112		KR 2	006-	7154	94		2			
	2007				A		2007	0112								0060		
PRIORIT:	ORITY APPLN. IN										003-							
											004-							
										WO 2	004-	US84			w 2	0041	231	
										WO 2	005-	US84			w 2	0041	231	

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:159551

AB An inhalable unit dose liquid formulation containing SAE-CD and corticosteroid is provided. The formulation is adapted for administration to a subject

by nebulization with any known nebulizer. The formulation can be included

### 10/593,571

in a kit. The formulation is administered as an aqueous solution or concentrated  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) +\left$ 

composition The formulation is employed in an improved nebulization system for administering corticosteroid by inhalation. SAE-CD present in the formulation significantly enhances the chemical stability of corticosteroid, such as budesonide. A method of administering the formulation by inhalation is provided. The formulation can also be administered by conventional nasal delivery apparatus. The formulation is prepared by mixing SAE-CD, in solid or liquid (dissolved) form, with an inhalable solution suspension-based unit dose formulation. Thus, an inhalable solution

contained budesonide and Captisol. IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (inhalant formulation containing cyclodextrin sulfoalkyl ether and corticosteroid prepared from unit dose suspensions)

RN 137888-11-0 CA CN 2(1H)-Ouinolino

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 10 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 143:159550 CA

TITLE: Inhalant formulation containing sulfoalkyl ether

γ-cyclodextrin and corticosteroid

INVENTOR(S): Pipkin, James D.; Zimmerer, Rupert O.; Thompson, Diane

O.; Mosher, Gerold L.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cydex, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 78 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8
PATENT INFORMATION:

	FENT				KIN		DATE				ICAT					ATE		
	2005															0041	231	<
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	
		TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw	
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
					TD,													
AU	2004	3120	96		A1		2005	0721		AU 2	2004-	3120	96		2	0041	231	<
CA	2551	826			A1		2005	0721		CA 2	2004-	2551	826		2	0041	231	<
EP	1729	724			A1		2006	1213		EP 2	2005-	7049	20		2	0041	231	
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR			
CN	1921 2004 2007	830			A		2007	0228		CN 2	2004-	8004	2228		2	0041	231	
BR	2004	0183	86		A		2007	0522		BR 2	2004-	1838	6		2	0041	231	
JP	2007	5170	69		T		2007	0628		JP 2	2006-	5476	15		2	0041	231	
IN	2006	DN03	707		A		2007	0803		IN 2	2006-	DN37	07		2	0060	628	
MX	2006 2006	0075	82		A		2006	0927		MX 2	2006-	7582			2	0060	630	
US	2007	0020	298		A1		2007	0125		US 2	2006-	4799	38		2	0060	630	
KR	2007 2007	0055	86		A		2007	0110		KR 2	2006-	7155	01		2	0060	731	
KR	2007	0070	75		A		2007	0112		KR 2	2006-	7154	94		2	0060	731	
ORIT:	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US 2	2003-	5336	28P		P 2	0031	231	
										WO 2	004-	US82			W 2	0041	231	
										WO 2	2004-	US84			W 2			
										WO 2	2005-	US85			W 2	0041	231	
CTONNE	73.TO ET	TOMO	D37 T1	OD II	0 53	277270	2 2 7 7 2	TT 3 D	T 77		TITO D	TODE	337 77	22100	m			

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:159550

AB An inhalable formulation containing SEA-y-CD and corticosteroid is provided. The formulation is adapted for administration to a subject by nebulization with any known nebulizer. The formulation can be included in a kit. The formulation is administered as an aqueous solution, however, it can be stored as a dry powder, ready-to-use solution, or conentrated composition

The

formulation is employed in an improved nebulization system for administering corticosteroid by inhalation. SAB-y-CD present in the formulation significantly enhances the chemical stability of budesonide. A method of administering the formulation by inhalation is provided. The formulation can also be administered by conventional nasal delivery apparatus The formulation can include one or more addnl. therapeutic agents for use in combination with the corticosteroid. SAB-y-CD is especially useful for solubilizing esterified corticosteroids.

IT 137888-11-0, Ta2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (inhalant formulation containing sulfoalkyl ether  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrin and corticosteroid)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

# Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(3 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 11 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 143:159547 CA

TITLE: Inhalant formulation containing sulfoalkyl ether

cyclodextrin and corticosteroid

INVENTOR(S): Pipkin, James D.; Zimmerer, Rupert O.; Thompson, Diane O.; Mosher, Gerold L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cydex, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT:	I NO I	NO.		DATE			
					A2		2005	0721		m 2	005-1		2	20041231 <				
	2005				A3 20050901				WO Z	005-	0002			20041231 (				
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW	
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		AZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	
		MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG												
ΑU	2004	3114	78		A1	20050721			AU 2004-311478						20041231 <			
CA 2551749					A1	20050721			CA 2004-2551749						20041231 <			

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:159547

AB An inhalable formulation containing sulfoalkyl ether cyclodextrin (SAE-CD) and corticosteroid is provided. The formulation is adapted for administration to a subject by nebulization with any known nebulizer. The formulation can be included in a kit. The formulation is administered as an aqueous solution, however, it can be stored as a dry powder, ready-to-use solution, or concentrated composition The formulation is employed in an improved nebulization

system for administering corticosteroid by inhalation. SAE-CD present in the formulation significantly enhances the chemical stability of budesonide. A method of administering the formulation by inhalation is provided. The formulation can also be administered by conventional nasal delivery apparatus The contents of one capsule containing 12 µg of formoterol fumarate blended with 25 mg of lactose was emptied into a vial to which was added 3 mL of 3 mM citrate buffer (pH 4.5). The contents of the vial were vortexed to dissolve the solids present. Approx. 10.4 mg of budesonide and 1247.4 mg of Captisol were ground together with a mortar and pestle and transferred to a 10 mL flask. Buffer solution was added, and the mixture was vortexed, sonicated and an addnl. 1.4 mg budesonide added. After shaking overnight, the solution was filtered through a 0.22 µm Durapore Millex-GV Millipore syringe filter unit. The resulting budesonide concentration was ~1 mg/mL. Approx. 1 mL of the budesonide solution was added to the formoterol fumarate buffered solution The resulting solution remained essentially clear for a period of at least one month at room ambient conditions protected from light.

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

 $(\beta 2\text{-adrenoceptor}$  agonist, as therapeutic agent in formulation; inhalant formulation containing sulfoalkyl ether cyclodextrin and corticosteroid)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 1

RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 12 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:348663 CA

TITLE: Positive interaction of the \$2-agonist CHF

4226.01 with budesonide in the control of bronchoconstriction induced by acetaldehyde in the

quinea-pigs

Rossoni, Giuseppe; Manfredi, Barbara; Razzetti, AUTHOR(S):

Roberta; Civelli, Maurizio; Bongrani, Stefano; Berti,

Ferruccio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmacological Sciences, Department of

Pharmacology, Chemotherapy and Medical Toxicology, University of Milan, Milan, 20129, Italy

British Journal of Pharmacology (2005),

144(3), 422-429

CODEN: BJPCBM: ISSN: 0007-1188

PUBLISHER: Nature Publishing Group

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English AB

Pretreatment of anesthetized quinea-pigs with either CHF 4226.01 (8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(p-methoxvphenv1)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril hydrochloride), formoterol or budesonide reduced acetaldehyde (AcCHO)-evoked responses in the lungs with a rank order of potency CHF 4226.01 (ED50 values, from 1.88 to 3.31 pmol) > formoterol (ED50 values, from 3.03 to 5.51 pmol) » budesonide (ED50 values, from 335 to 458 nmol). The duration of action of CHF 4226.01 in antagonizing the airway obstruction elicited by AcCHO was also substantially longer than formoterol (area under the curve) at 10 pmol, 763±58 and 480±34, resp.; P < 0.01. Continuous infusion of a subthreshold dose of AcCHO enhanced the intratracheal pressure (ITP) increases caused by subsequent challenges with substance P (from  $9.7\pm0.8$  to  $27.5\pm1.6$  cm H2O as a peak, P < 0.001). Pretreatment with either CHF 4226.01 or formoterol prevented the sensitizing effect of AcCHO

SOURCE:

on substance P responses (EDS0 values, 2.85 and 6.11 pmol, resp.; P < 0.01). The EDS0 value of budesonide (396 mmol) in preventing AcCHO-evoked ITP increase was reduced when this glucocorticoid was combined with 0.1 pmol CHF 4226.01 (EDS0 76 mmol; P < 0.001). CHF 4226.01/budesonide was two-fold more effective (P < 0.01) than the formoterol/budesonide combination. These results suggest that CHF 4226.01/budesonide, by optimizing each other's beneficial potential in the control of pulmonary changes caused by AcCHO in the guinea-pigs, may represent a new fixed combination in asthma.

IT 137888-11-0, CHF 4226.01

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (pos. interaction of the  $\beta$ 2-agonist CHF 4226.01 with budesonide in control of bronchoconstriction induced by acetaldehyde in the uninea-pigs)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
(9 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 13 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:225787 CA

TITLE: Pharmaceuticals for inhalation comprising steroids and a betamimetic

INVENTOR(S): Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel;

Pieper, Michael P.; Konetzki, Ingo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim International G.m.b.H., Germany;

Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

TENT :				KIND DATE					ICAT								
				A2 20050217 A3 20050623								20040717 <					
W:	AE, CN, GE, LK, NO, TJ, BW, AZ, EE,	AG, CO, GH, LR, NZ, TM, GH, BY, ES,	AL, CR, GM, LS, OM, TN, GM, KG,	AM, CU, HR, LT, PG, TR, KE, KZ,	AT, CZ, HU, LU, PH, TT, LS, MD, GB,	AU, DE, ID, LV, PL, TZ, MW, RU, GR,	DK, IL, MA, PT, UA, MZ, TJ, HU,	DM, IN, MD, RO, UG, NA, TM, IE,	DZ, IS, MG, RU, US, SD, AT, IT,	EC, JP, MK, SC, UZ, SL, BE, LU,	EE, KE, MN, SD, VC, SZ, BG, MC,	EG, KG, MW, SE, VN, TZ, CH, NL,	ES, KP, MX, SG, YU, UG, CY, PL,	FI, KR, MZ, SK, ZA, ZM, CZ, PT,	GB, KZ, NA, SL, ZM, ZW, DE, RO,	GD, LC, NI, SY, ZW AM, DK, SE,	
		SK, TD,		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	
2534 1654 R:	001 AT,	BE,	CH,	A2 DE,	DK,		0510 FR,	GB,	EP 2 GR,	004- IT,	7411: LI,	27 LU,		20	0040		:
2007 2005 Y APP	0059	543							US 2 EP 2 US 2		9037 1781 5081	69 4 20P	1	20 A 20 P 20		730 < 805 002	<

AB The present invention relates to pharmaceutical compns. comprising 1 steroid and a betamimetic and processes for preparing the compns. and their use in the treatment of respiratory disorders. Thus, an inhalable powder contained a betamimetic 50, budesonide 200, and lactose 4750

μg/capsule. IT 734496-04-9

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmaceuticals for inhalation comprising steroids and betamimetic)

RN 734496-04-9 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, rel- (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 14 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:198250 CA

TITLE: Medicaments for inhalation comprising an

anticholinergic and a betamimetic
INVENTOR(S): Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pai

INVENTOR(S): Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel;
Pieper, Michael P.; Konetzki, Ingo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim International G.m.b.H., Germany SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 33 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

	TENT NO.						DATE											
US	2005	0025	718		A1 20050217			US 2004-891564 CA 2004-2534120						2	20040715 < 20040717 <			
WO	2005	0139	94		A1		2005	0217	WO 2004-EP8013						20040717 <			
	W: RW:	CN, GE, LK, NO, TJ, BW, AZ,	CO, GH, LR, NZ, TM, GH, BY,	CR, GM, LS, OM, TN, GM, KG,	CU, HR, LT, PG, TR, KE, KZ,	CZ, HU, LU, PH, TT, LS, MD,	AU, DE, ID, LV, PL, TZ, MW, RU, GR,	DK, IL, MA, PT, UA, MZ, TJ,	DM, IN, MD, RO, UG, NA, TM,	DZ, IS, MG, RU, US, SD, AT,	EC, JP, MK, SC, UZ, SL, BE,	EE, KE, MN, SD, VC, SZ, BG,	EG, KG, MW, SE, VN, TZ, CH,	ES, KP, MX, SG, YU, UG, CY,	FI, KR, MZ, SK, ZA, ZM, CZ,	GB, KZ, NA, SL, ZM, ZW, DE,	GD, LC, NI, SY, ZW AM, DK,	
		SI,		TR,			CF,											
EP	1651				A1	2006	0503		EP 2004-741123					2	20040717			
	R:						ES, TR,							NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
JP	2007	5006	76		T		2007	0118		JP 2	006-	5214.	57		20040717			
US	2009	0155	185		A1		2009	0618		US 2	009-	3499	07		2	0090	107	
ORIT:	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:											A 2			
										US 2	004-	8915	64		P 2 B3 2 W 2	0040	715	
ER S	DURCE	(S):			CAS	REAC	T 14	2:19							. 2	0040	, 1 ,	

### \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB A pharmaceutical composition comprising an anticholinergic, e.g., tropium salt I·X- (X = anion of single neg. charge; F, Cl, Br, I, sulfate, phosphate, SO3Me, NO3, maleate, OAc, citrate, fumarate, tartrate, oxalate, succinate, OBz, SO3C6H4Me-4; optionally as racemates, enantiomers, solvates and/or hydrates), quaternary ammonium salt II·X- [R = Me, Et], or alkaloid salt III·X- [A = bond, O, CH2, H2; Rl, R2 = Me,

ΙT

RN CN

Et, CH2Et, CHMe2 (optionally substituted by OH, F); R3, R4, R5, R6 = H, Me, Et, OMe, OEt, OH, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, NO2; R7 = H, Me, Et, OMe, OEt, CH2F, CH2CH2F, OCH2F, OCH2CH2F, CH2OH, CH2CH2OH, CF3, CH2OMe, CH2CH2OMe, CH2OEt, CH2CH2OEt, OAc, OC(:0)Et, OC(:0)CF3, F, C1, Br], and a betamimetic, e.g., quinolone IV or its enantiomers, optionally together with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, the anticholinergic and the betamimetic optionally in the form of their enantiomers, mixts. of their enantiomers, their racemates, their solvates, or their hydrates, processes for preparing them, and their use in the treatment of asthma, COPD, or other inflammatory or obstructive respiratory complaints. 676437-71-1

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (betamimetic, inhalant formula containing; pharmaceutical composition for inhalation comprising anticholinergic and betamimetic) 676437-71-1 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 15 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:230653 CA

TITLE: Novel medicament combination of a highly potent long-lasting \$2-agonist and a corticosteroid

Razzetti, Roberta; Pastore, Fiorella INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 12 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Pat.ent. LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIN	ND DATE				APP	LICAT	CION	NO.		DATE				
	1452																	<	
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	, TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK			
ΑU	2004	2164	72		A1		2004	0910		AU	2004-	2164	72		2	0040	227	<	
ΑU	2004	2164	72		B2		2009	0806											
CA	2517	321			A1		2004	0910		CA	2004-	-2517	321		20040227 <				
WO	2004	0758	96		A1		2004	0910	CA 2004-2517321 WO 2004-EP1960						20040227 <				
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB	, BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,		
		CN.	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ	, EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,		
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR.	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS	, JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR.	KZ,	LC.		
		LK.	LR.	LS.	LT.	LU.	LV.	MA.	MD.	MG	, MK,	MN.	MW.	MX.	MZ,	NA.	NI		
	RW:										, SZ,								
											FR.								
											, BJ,								
		GO.	GW.	ML.	MR.	NE.	SN.	TD.	TG										
EP	1603	565	,	,	A1		2005	1214		EP	2004-	7152		2	0040	227	<		
EP	1603		B1		2008	0723		EP 2004-715295											
	R:	AT.	BE.	CH.	DE.	DK.	ES.	FR.	GB.	GR	, IT,	LI.	LU.	NL.	SE.	MC.	PT.		
		TE.	ST.	LT.	LAZ.	FT.	RO.	MK.	CY.	AT.	TR	BG.	CZ.	EE.	HII.	SK			
BR	2004	0080	47	,	A	,	2006	0214	~-,	BR	2004-	8047	,	,	2	0040	227		
CN	1753678				A		2006	0329		CN	2004-	-8000	5371		2	0040	227		
CN	1003		С		2008	0227							_						
JP	2006	5192	0.4		т		2006	0824		.TP	2006-	-5019	66		2	0040	227		
ZA	2005	0068	20		Ā		2006	1129	BR 2004-8047 CN 2004-80005371 JP 2006-501966 ZA 2005-6820						2	0040	227		
EP	1834	643			A2	1 20001129				EP	2007-	-9204			2	0040	227		
	1834				A3	A2 20070919 A3 20071024				EP 2007-9204									
											, ES,								
		TT	T.T	T.II	MC	NIT.	DT	PΩ	SE	ST	SK	TD	AT.	LT	T.37	MK			
ΑТ	4018	87	,	20,	т	,	2008	0815	/	AT	2004-	-7152	95		2.,	0040	227		
CN	1012	4406	3		Ā		2008	0820		CN	2007-	-1011	2028		2	0040	227		
PT	1603	565	-		E		2008	1006		PT	2004-	-7152	95		2	0040	227		
ES	2309	503			тs		2008	1216		ES	2004-	-7152	95		2	0010	227		
NZ	4018 1012 1603 2309 5419 2007	97			A		2008	1224		NZ	2004-	-5419	97		2	0040	227		
IIS	2007	0050	190		Δ1		2007	0125		IIS	2005	5466	10		2	0050	823		
TNI	2005	DMU3:	740		Δ.		2007	0810											
MY	2005	0090	07		Δ.		2005	1018		IN 2005-DN3740						0050	824	·	
NO	2005	0030	59		A		2005	1128		MX 2005-9007 NO 2005-3959 HK 2006-107053 EP 2003-4184 CN 2004-80005371						0050	825	¿	
HK	1087	0000	-		A1		2008	0725		HK	2006-	-1070	53		2	0050	621	•	
TTV	7 APP	I.NI	TNEO		21.1		2000	0.20		EP 2003-4184						7 20050521			
MX 2005009007 NO 2005003959 HK 1087009 PRITY APPLN. INFO.:										CN	2003-	8000	5371		73 5	0030	227		
										EP	2004-	-7152	95		13 2	0040	227		
										WO	2004	EP19	60		A 2	0040	227		

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT AB The present invention relates to the use of a bronchodilator in

combination with an anti-inflammatory corticosteroid or an anticholinergic atropine-like derivative for the treatment of respiratory disorders and especially

scially asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), and to pharmaceutical compns. containing the two active ingredients. In particular, the invention relates to the use of the long-acting  $\beta 2$ -agonist 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl-2(1H)-quinolinone and/or physiol. acceptable salts and/or solvates thereof in combination with a corticosteroid.

IT 137888-11-0

PR

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(antiasthmatic combination of a highly potent long-lasting

β2-agonist and a corticosteroid)

137888-11-0 CA RN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-|(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-||(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-, hydrochloride (1:1) NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

### HC1.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 1 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 16 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 140:418397 CA

TITLE: Atypical β-adrenoceptor subtypes mediate

relaxations of rabbit corpus cavernosum Teixeira, Cleber E.; Baracat, Juliana S.; Zanesco, AUTHOR(S): Angelina; Antunes, Edson; De Nucci, Gilberto

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medical Sciences, State University of Campinas, Sao Paulo,

Brazil SOURCE: Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics

(2004), 309(2), 587-593

CODEN: JPETAB: ISSN: 0022-3565

PUBLISHER: American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental

Therapeutics DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

This study was performed to characterize the  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor population in rabbit isolated corpus cavernosum (RbCC) by using

nonselective and selective  $\beta$ -adrenoceptor agonists and antagonists in functional assays. Metaproterenol, ritodrine, fenoterol, and

8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-( $\rho$ -

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril (TA 2005) (3-100 nmol

```
each) dose dependently relaxed the RbCC prepns. These relaxations were
     markedly reduced by No-nitro-L-arginine Me ester (L-NAME: 10 µM)
     and 1H-[1,2,4]-oxadiazolo-[4,3,-a]quinoxalin-1-one (ODQ) (10 \muM),
     whereas the adenylyl cyclase inhibitor SQ 22,536 [9-(2-tetrahydrofuryl)
     adenine] (10 µM) had no effect. In contrast, neither L-NAME nor ODQ
    affected the isoproterenol-induced RbCC relaxations, but SQ 22,536
     abolished this response. Sildenafil (1 µM) significantly potentiated
     the relaxations induced by B2-agonists without affecting the
     isoproterenol-evoked relaxations. Rolipram (10 µM) enhanced the
     relaxations elicited by isoproterenol but had no effect on those induced
     by the selective β2 agonists. Propranolol and
    (\pm)-1-[2,3-(dihydro-7-methyl-1H-inden-4-yl)oxy]-3-[(1-
     methylethyl)amino]-2-butanol hydrochloride (ICI 118,551) determined a rightward
     shift in the concentration-response curves to isoproterenol in a noncompetitive
    manner with a reduction of maximum response at the highest antagonist
concentration,
     with the slope values significantly different from unity. Propranolol and
     ICI 118,551 had no effect on the relaxations elicited by fenoterol, TA
     2005, metaproterenol, and ritodrine. Atenolol and
     1-[2-((3-carbamovl-4-hydroxy)phenoxy)ethylamino]-3-[4-(1-methyl-4-
     trifluoromethyl-2-imidazolyl)-phenoxyl-2-propanol methanesulfonate (CGP
     20712A) (0.1-10 μM) failed to affect the relaxations induced by all
     tested β-adrenoceptor agonists. The authors' study revealed the
     existence of two atypical \beta-adrenoceptors in the rabbit erectile
     tissue. Isoproterenol relaxes the rabbit cavernosal tissue by activating
     atypical β-adrenoceptors coupled to adenylyl cyclase pathway, whereas
     the selective \beta2-adrenoceptor agonists relax the RbCC tissue through
     another atypical \beta-adrenoceptor subtype coupled to nitric oxide
    release from the sinusoidal endothelium.
    137888-11-0, TA 2005
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (atypical \beta-adrenoceptor subtypes in mediation of relaxations of
        rabbit corpus cavernosum)
     137888-11-0 CA
     2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-
```

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX

Absolute stereochemistry.

NAME)

RN

CN

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

THERE ARE 6 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD 6 (6 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT:

37 THERE ARE 37 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 17 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

140:315099 CA

TITLE:

A combination of a long-acting \$2-agonist and a glucocorticosteroid in the treatment of fibrotic diseases

Trofast, Jan; Westergren-Thorsson, Gunilla

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KI	ND DATE	1	APPL:	ICAT:	I NO	. 00		DATE				
WO 2004028545	5 A				WO 20	003-	SE14:	86		20030924 <			
W: AE, A	AG, AL, AM	AT, AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
co, (	CR, CU, CZ	DE, DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	
GH, C	GM, HR, HU	, ID, IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	
LR, I	LS, LT, LU	, LV, MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	
OM, E	G, PH, PL	, PT, RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	
IN, T	TR, TT, TZ	, UA, UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw			
RW: GH, C	SM, KE, LS	, MW, MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	
	(Z, MD, RU												
FI, E	R, GB, GR	, HU, IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	
	3J, CF, CG												
AU 200326371	7 A:	1 2004	10419							20030924 <			
PRIORITY APPLN. IN	WFO.:			:	SE 20	002-2	2837			A 20020925			
				SE 20					A 20030116				
				1	WO 20	003-5	SE14:	86	1	W 20030924			

AB The invention discloses the use of glucocorticosteroids and long-acting β2-agonists in the treatment of various fibrotic diseases, e.g. idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, allergic alveolitis, and cystic fibrosis. The preferred combination of active substances consists of budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate.

137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(long-acting B2-agonist-glucocorticosteroid combination for treatment of fibrotic disease)

137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

# HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 18 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 140:151959 CA

TITLE: Inhalation compositions containing buffers and

anti-inflammatory agents INVENTOR(S):

Banerjee, Partha S.; Malladi, Ramana R.; Chaudry, Imtiaz A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Dey, L.P., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15 pp. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20040023935	A1	20040205	US 2002-212573	20020802 <

ΙT

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-212573 20020802 ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

AB Bronchodilating concs. and diluted compns., methods of use thereof, and processes for making the concs. and diluted compns., are provided. The compns. are intended for administration as a nebulized aerosol. Methods for treatment, prevention, or amelioration of one or more symptoms of bronchoconstrictive disorders using the compns. provided herein are also provided. Thus, a composition contained Fluticasone propionate 150 ug/mL, TPGS 4, propylene glycol 1.67, glycerin 2, NaCl 0.1, and water 92.1% by weight, and buffer 2 mM.

137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (inhalation compns. containing buffers and anti-inflammatory agents)

137888-11-0 CA RN

CM 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

## ● HC1

L11 ANSWER 19 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN 139:255370 CA ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE: Synergistic combination

INVENTOR(S): Kilian, Ulrich; Schudt, Christian

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Altana Pharma A.-G., Germany

SOURCE: U.S., 29 pp., Cont.-in-part of U. S. Ser. No. 367,850.

CODEN: USXXAM DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6624181	B1 2003092	3 US 2002-49999	20020220 <
WO 9837894	A1 1998090	3 WO 1998-EP1047	19980224 <
W: AL, AU, BA,	BG, BR, CA, CN	, CZ, EE, GE, HU, ID, IL,	JP, KR, LT,

```
LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, VN, YU, ZW,
            AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    US 6333354
                        B1 20011225
                                         US 1999-367850
                                                                  19990827 <--
    WO 2001013953
                         A2
                                          WO 2000-EP7852
                                                                  20000811 <--
                              20010301
    WO 2001013953
                         A3
                              20010920
        W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN,
            JP, KR, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US,
            VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
            PT, SE
    EP 1671651
                         A1
                               20060621
                                        EP 2006-110822
                                                                  20000811
    EP 1671651
                         B1
                              20091111
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
                              20040219
    US 20040034087
                        A1
                                          US 2003-437005
                                                                  20030514 <--
    US 7056936
                         B2
                               20060606
                       A1 20060413
A1 20060914
A 20090409
    US 20060079539
                                          US 2005-286391
                                                                  20051125
    US 20060205806
JP 2009073853
                                          US 2006-433419
                                                                  20060515
                                           JP 2008-290751
                                                                  20081113
                                                             A 19970228
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           DE 1997-19708049
                                           WO 1998-EP1047
                                                              W 19980224
                                                             A 19990821
                                           EP 1999-116447
                                           US 1999-367850
                                                              A2 19990827
W 20000811
                                           WO 2000-EP7852
                                                              A3 19980224
                                           JP 1998-537294
                                           EP 2000-954625
                                                              A3 20000811
                                           US 2002-49999
                                                              A1 20020220
                                                              A1 20030514
                                           US 2003-437005
                                           US 2005-286391
                                                               A1 20051125
```

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

The invention relates to the combined administration of PDE inhibitors, such as roflumilast, and  $\beta 2$  adrenoceptor agonists for the treatment of respiratory tract disorders.

137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(synergistic combination of PDE inhibitors and β2-adrenoceptor agonists for therapy of respiratory tract disorders)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Ouinolinone, 8-hvdroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 20 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 139:235447 CA

TITLE: Powder formulations for oral and nasal administration

INVENTOR(S): Trofast, Eva; Trofast, Jan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca AB, Swed.
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
WO	2003	0740	36		A1	A1 20030912			1						20030303 <				
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,		
		co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,		
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,		
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,		
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,		
		UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw								
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,		
		KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,		
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,		
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
AU	2003	2171	10		A1		2003	0916	- 2	AU 2	003-	2171	10		2	0030	303 <		
EP	1487	423			A1		2004	1222	1	EP 2	003-	7131	42		2	0030	303 <		
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,		
		IE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	SK			
JP	2005	5190	95		T		2005	0630		JP 2	003-	5725.	56		2	0030	303 <		
US	2005	0152	847		A1		2005	0714	1	US 2	004-	5065	90		2	00409	902 <		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:										SE 2002-657					A 20020304				

WO 2003-SE371 W 20030303

The present invention relates to specific excipients for powder AB formulations for oral and nasal inhalation. When the powder formulation is intended for oral or nasal inhalation the formulation should consist of primary particles of drugs (<10 μm) or agglomerates of such particles.

137888-11-0, TA-2005 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (powder formulations for oral and nasal administration)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

## Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 21 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:376803 CA

TITLE: Stable pharmaceutical solution formulations for

pressurized metered dose inhalers INVENTOR(S):

Lewis, David; Ganderton, David; Meakin, Brian; Brambilla, Gaetano; Ferraris, Alessandra

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chiesi Farmaceutici S.P.A., Italy

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1157689	A1	20011128	EP 2001-112230	20010518 <
EP 1157689	B1	20090107		

```
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                      IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, AL, MK
         CA 2411047 A1 20011129 CA 2000-2411047 20000522 <--
         CA 2411047 C 20090804
WO 2001089480 A1 20011129 WO 2000-EP4635
                                                                                                         20000522 <--
               W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,
                      CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
                      ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
                      LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,
                      SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
               RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
                      DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
                      CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
       BR 2000015884 A 20030708 BR 2000-15007
HU 2003002007 A2 20030929 HU 2003-2007
HU 2003002007 A3 20060728
JP 2003534266 T 20031118 JP 2001-585725
EE 20020649 A 20040615 EE 2002-649
EE 5167 B1 20090615
AU 2000250701 B2 20040701 AU 2000-250701
CN 1213732 C 20050810 CN 2000-819564
SK 286694 B6 20090305 SK 2002-1652
LI 152955 A 20100217 IL 2000-152955
EP 1466594 A2 20041013 EP 2004-11423
EP 1466594 B1 20081203
         BR 2000015884 A
HU 2003002007 A2
                                                20030708 BR 2000-15884
20030929 HU 2003-2007
                                                                                                          20000522 <--
                                                                                                         20000522 <--
                                                                                                          20000522 <--
                                                                                                          20000522 <--
                                                                                                         20000522 <--
                                                                                                         20000522 <--
                                                                                                         20000522
                                                                                                          20000522
                                                                                                         20010518 <--
              R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                      IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
         EP 1787639
                                         A2 20070523
                                                                    EP 2007-4772
                                                                                                          20010518
                                                  20090225
         EP 1787639
                                         A3
               R: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC,
NL, PT, SE, TR, AL, LT, LV, MK, RO, SI

AT 419945 T 2009115 AT 2004-11423

AT 419832 T 2009015 AT 2004-11423

PT 1466594 E 20090213 PT 2004-11423

PT 1157689 E 20090233 PT 2004-11423

ES 2318217 T3 20090501 ES 2004-11423

ES 2320194 T3 20090501 ES 2004-11423

ES 2320194 T3 20090501 ES 2004-11423

EM 20030630 BG 2002-107256

MX 2002011414 A 20030660 MX 2002-11414

NO 2002005568 A 20021120 NO 2002-11414

NO 2002005568 A 20021120 NO 2002-11414

NO 200200568 A 20021120 NO 2002-11416

NE 1058900 A1 20060127 HK 2004-101816

US 20090130026 A1 20090521 US 2008-255075

FRIORITY APPLN. INFO:
                                                                                                         20010518
                                                                                                         20010518
                                                                                                         20010518
                                                                                                        20010518
                                                                                                         20010518
                                                                                                         20010518
                                                                                                    20010522
                                                                                                         20021119 <--
                                                                                                         20021120 <--
                                                                                                         20040312
                                                                                                         20081021
                                                                                                   A 20000522
                                                                      EP 2001-112230
                                                                                                    A3 20010518
                                                                      WO 2007-EP3420 A1 20070419
```

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT AB An aerosol solution composition for use in an aerosol inhaler comprises an active

material, a propellant containing a hydrofluoroalkane, a cosolvent and optionally a low volatility component to increase the mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) of the aerosol particles on actuation of the inhaler. The active ingredient is a  $\beta 2$  agonist selected from salbutamol, formoterol, salmeterol, and Th-2005, salts thereof or their combination with steroid such as beclomethasone dipropionate, fluticasone propionate, budesonide, and its 22R-epimer or an anticholinergic

atropine-like derivative such as ipratropium bromide, oxitropium bromide, and tiotropium bromide. The composition is stabilized by using a small amount of mineral acid and a suitable can having part or all of its internal metallic surfaces made of stainless steel, anodized aluminum or lined with

an inert organic coating.

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (stable pharmaceutical aerosol solns. for pressurized metered dose inhalers)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

## ● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(9 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 22 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:322746 CA

TITLE: Pharmaceutical formulations containing magnesium

stearate and sugar for dry powder inhalers in the form

of hard-pellets

INVENTOR(S): Staniforth, John Nicholas; Vodden Morton, David
Alexander; Gill, Rajbir; Brambilla, Gaetano; Musa,

Rossella; Ferrarini, Lorenzo Chiesi Farmaceutici S.p.A., Italy

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 38 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 11

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
WO 2001078693 A2 20011025 WO 2001-EP4338 20010417 <--
WO 2001078693 A3 20020117
                          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                                     CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
                                     HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
                                     LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
                                      RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
                                     VN. YU. ZA. ZW
                           RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
                                      DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
                                      BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
              CA 2406119 A1 20011025 CA 2001-2406119 20010417 <--
               CA 2406119
                                                                       С
                                                                                        20090707
              CA 2406119 C 20090707

6B 2363987 A 20020116 GB 2001-9431

GB 2363988 A 20020116 GB 2001-9432

EP 1274406 A2 20030115 EP 2001-931612

EP 1274406 B1 20060913
                                                                                                                                                                                              20010417 <--
                                                                                                                                                                                        20010417 <--
20010417 <--
                         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                                     IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
1U 2003000593 A2 20030929 HU 2003-593 20010417 <--

HU 2003000593 A3 20060728

BE 200101301 A 20031230 BR 2001-10301 20010417 <--

EE 202200593 A 20040415 EE 2002-593 20010417 <--

EE 5257 B1 20100215

EE 24248 B6 20041201 SK 2002-1491 20010417 <--

AT 339195 T 20061015 AT 2001-931612 20010417 <--

EP 1719505 A2 2006108 EP 2006-17742 20010417

EP 1719505 A3 20070718
                         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                                   IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
              AT 348603 T 200700115 AT 2001-921610
PT 1276472 E 20070228 PT 2001-921610
ES 2272473 T3 200700501 ES 2001-931612
ES 2272569 T3 20070616 ES 2001-931612
EP 1829533 A2 2007005 EP 2007-110708
EP 1829533 A3 20071031
                                                                                                                                                                                            20010417
                                                                                                                                                                                            20010417
                                                                                                                                                                                            20010417
                                                                                                                                                                                             20010417
                          R: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC,
NAL, PT, SE, TR, AL, BA, HR, MK, YU

AT 377416

T 20071115

ES 292576

T3 20080316

A 2001-921625

A 2001-92162
                                    NL, PT, SE, TR, AL, BA, HR, MK, YU
                                                                                                                            GB 2000-9469 A 20000417
EP 2000-113608 A 20000627
EP 2001-921625 A3 20010417
EP 2001-931612 A3 20010417
                                                                                                                             WO 2001-EP4338 W 20010417
US 2003-257368 A1 20030204
```

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

AB The invention provides a formulation to be administered as dry powder for

inhalation suitable for efficacious delivery of active ingredients into the low respiratory tract of patients suffering of pulmonary diseases such as asthma. In particular, the invention provides a formulation to be administered as dry powder for inhalation freely flowable, which can be produced in a simple way, phys. and chemical stable and able of delivering either accurate doses and high fine particle fraction of low strength active ingredients by using a high- or medium resistance device. For example, α-lactose monohydrate (particle size 50-400 μm) and Mg stearate (particle size 3-35 µm) were co-milled in a jet mill apparatus to obtain a blend A with a reduced particle size. Then 15% of this blend was mixed with 85% of a-lactose monohydrate (particle size 212-355 um) to obtained a blend B. Micronized formoterol fumarate was added to the blend B and mixed to obtained a ratio of 12 µg of active to 20 mg of carrier; the amount of Mg stearate in the final formulation was 0.3% by weight The final formulation (hard pellet formulation) was loaded in a multidose dry powder inhaler. The formulation showed a good flow properties.

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of hard pellets for dry powder inhalers using magnesium stearate and sugar blends)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (7 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 23 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:262267 CA

TITLE: Preparation of pharmaceutical powder agglomerates INVENTOR(S): Yang, Tsong-toh

INVENTOR(S): Yang, Tsong-toh
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corp., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18 pp., Cont. of U.S. Ser. No. 42,973, abandoned. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

Pat.ent.

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20010024641	A1	20010927	US 2001-824377	20010402 <
US 6503537	B2	20030107		
US 20010051187	A1	20011213	US 2001-901205	20010709 <
US 6495167	B2	20021217		
US 20030085480	A1	20030508	US 2002-238423	20020910 <
US 20030157184	A1	20030821	US 2002-326327	20021219 <
US 20040109828	A1	20040610	US 2003-725845	20031202 <
US 20050123608	A1	20050609	US 2005-28788	20050104 <
US 7387794	B2	20080617		
US 20080118566	A1	20080522	US 2007-947608	20071129
US 20080206346	A1	20080828	US 2008-117434	20080508
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1997-41055P	P 19970320
			US 1998-42973	B1 19980317
			US 2001-824377	A1 20010402
			US 2001-901205	A1 20010709
			US 2002-238423	B1 20020910
			US 2002-326327	A1 20021219
			US 2003-725845	B1 20031202
			US 2005-28788	A3 20050104

- AB The invention relates to a method of producing an agglomerate of drug and solid binder. The process involves producing individual agglomerate particles and then converting the convertible amorphous content of same, following agglomeration, by the application of, e.g., moisture.

  Agglomerates capable of conversion as well as the finished agglomerates and oral and nasal dosing systems including same are also contemplated. The process produces agglomerates which are rugged but which will produce an acceptable fine particle fraction during dosing. Micronization of mometasone and lactose were carried out at 20% RH and 21°. The powders were blended and the bulk d. was determined
- IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005
  - RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (preparation of pharmaceutical powder agglomerates)
- RN 137888-11-0 CA
  - N 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 24 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:276030 CA

TITLE:

Stereoselectivity at the B2-adrenoceptor on macrophages is a major determinant of the anti-inflammatory effects of B2-agonists

AUTHOR(S): Izeboud, C. A.; Vermeulen, R. M.; Zwart, A.; Voss, H.-P.; Van Miert, A. S. J. P. A. M.; Witkamp, R. F. Department of Pharmacology, TNO Pharma, Zeist, 3700 CORPORATE SOURCE:

AJ, Neth. SOURCE: Naunyn-Schmiedeberg's Archives of Pharmacology (

2000), 362(2), 184-189 CODEN: NSAPCC; ISSN: 0028-1298

Springer-Verlag

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Previous research has shown that β-adrenoceptor (β-AR) agonists have potent anti-inflammatory capabilities, e.g. represented by suppression of release of the proinflammatory cytokines. Aim of this research was to determine whether the effects of β-agonists on LPS-induced  $TNF\alpha$  and IL-10 release are influenced by their different stereochem. In addition, the role of the  $\beta$ -AR subtypes was studied. The effect of

two stereoisomers of the selective B2-AR agonist TA2005 [(R,R)- and (S,S)-] on the LPS-induced TNFα and IL-10 release by U937 macrophages was compared. The (R,R)-stereoisomer was 277 times more

potent in inhibiting the  $TNF\alpha$  release than the (S,S)-form. The (R,R)-stereoisomer also appeared to be more potent in increasing the IL-10 release. In radioligand binding studies the affinity of (R,R)-TA2005 for the B-adrenoceptor was 755 times higher than the (S.S)-TA2005 stereoisomer. In addition, the elevation of intracellular cAMP in U937 cells

appeared to be stereoselective: (R,R)-TA2005 was more potent in elevating intracellular cAMP. The effect of both stereoisomers on the LPS-induced  $\text{TNF}\alpha$  release could almost completely be antagonized by preincubation with the selective β2-AR-antagonist ICI-118551. Further evidence that the effect of the  $\beta$ -agonists is mediated via the

#### 10/593,571

 $\beta 2$ -adrenoceptor subtype exclusively was acquired by incubation of U937 cells with selective  $\beta 1$ - and  $\beta 3$ -agonists. None of these receptor subtype agonists showed significant suppressive effect on TNFa release. This study provides addnl. proof that the anti-inflammatory effects of  $\beta 2$ -agonists are mediated via the  $\beta 2$ -adrenoceptor and indicates that these effects are highly dependent on the stereoselectivity of the licand.

IT 137888-11-0, TA2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(stereoselectivity at B2-adrenoceptor on macrophages is a major determinant of anti-inflammatory effects of B2-agonists in relation to suppression of release of proinflammatory cytokines)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

# HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

RECORD (15 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 25 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:185436 CA

TITLE: Inhalation formulations for  $\beta 2$ -agonists and

glucocorticosteroids

INVENTOR(S): Trofast, Jan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astra Aktiebolag, Swed.

SOURCE: U.S., 4 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 316,938.

CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Fatent
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 6030604 US 6371171 US 6287540 IN 2000DE00744 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A B1 B1 A	20000229 20020416 20010911 20070309	SE 1997-135 SE 1993-3215 SE 1993-4270 IN 1998-DE48	A A A A	19980109 < 19941003 < 19991102 < 20000821 19941003 19970120 19931001 19931222 19980109
			US 1998-4902	A2	19980109

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

- AB A dry powder composition comprising (a) one or more potent therapeutically active substances selected from the group consisting of glucocorticosteroids,  $\beta 2$ -agonists, and prophylactic agents and (b) a carrier substance. The dry powder composition is in finely divided form with a poured bulk d. of 0.28-0.38 g/mL and is useful in the treatment of respiratory disorders, particularly asthma. For example, 5.2 parts of formoterol fumarete dihydrate and 896.8 parts of lactose monohydrate were mixed and micronized to obtain a particle size of  $3~\mu m$ . Micronized budesonide (98 parts) was added and the mixture was remicronized. The powder was agglomerated, spheronized and sieved to give a powder with a bulk d. of 0.34 g/mL.
  - 137888-11-0, TA 2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(powder inhalant formulations containing  $\beta$ 2-agonists and glucocorticosteroids for treatment of respiratory disorders)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

N 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

RECORD (13 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 27 THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 26 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:267366 CA

TITLE: Pharmacological evidence for  $\beta$ 2-adrenoceptor in

right atria from stressed female rats

AUTHOR(S): Spadari-Bratfisch, R. C.; Santos, I. N.; Vanderlei, L.

C. M.; Marcondes, F. K.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departamento de Fisiologia e Biofisica, Instituto de Biologia, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, Sao

Paulo, 13081-970, Brazil

Paulo, 13081-970, Brazil
SOURCE: Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology (

1999), 77(6), 432-440

CODEN: CJPPA3; ISSN: 0008-4212

PUBLISHER: National Research Council of Canada

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB The purpose of the present study was to demonstrate a physiol. response to TA2005, a potent  $\beta2\text{-adrenoceptor}$   $(\beta2\text{-AR})$  selective agonist, in

right atria isolated from stressed female rats under the influence of the estrus cycle. The authors obtained concentration-response curves to the agonist

in the presence and in the absence of selective antagonists in right atria isolated from female rats submitted to three daily foot-shock sessions (30 min duration, 120 pulses of 1.0 mA, 1.0 s, applied at random intervals of 5-25 s) and sacrificed at estrus or destrus. The authors' results showed that the pD2 values of TA2005 were not influenced by estrus cycle phase or foot-shock stress. However, in right atria from stressed rats sacrificed during diestrus, the concentration-response curve to TA2005 was biphasic, with

response being obtained at concns. of 0.1 nM, whereas during estrus no response was observed at doses lower than 3 nM. ICI118,551, a  $\beta 2\text{-}AR$  antagonist, abolished the response to nanomolar concns. of TA2005 in right atria from stressed rats at diestrus, with no changes in agonist pD2 values in right atria from control rats (7.474.09, p > 0.05) but a 3-fold decrease in pD2 values of TA2005 in right atria from foot shock stressed rats (7.9016.07, p < 0.05). Concentration-response curves to TA2005 in the presence of ICI118,551 were best fitted by a one-site model equation. The  $\beta 1\text{-}AR$  antagonist, CG220712A, shifted to the right only the second part of the concentration-response curves to the agonist, unmasking the putative  $\beta 2\text{-}AR\text{-mediated response to the agonist in tissues isolated from stressed rats at diestrus. Under this condition,$ 

concentration-response curves to the agonist were best fitted by a two-site  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{model}}$ 

equation. PD2 and maximum response of TA2005 interaction with  $\beta1-$  and putative  $\beta2-$ adrenoceptor components were calculated Schild analyses gave a pKB value for CGP20712A that was typical for the interaction with  $\beta1-$ AR in each exptl. group. PKB values for IC1118,551 could not be obtained in stressed rats sacrificed at diestrus since Schild plot slopes were lower than 1.0. In right atria from control rats, IC1118,551 pKB values were similar to reported values for the interaction of the antagonist with  $\beta1-$ AR. These results confirm that a heterogeneous  $\beta-$ AR population mediating the chronotropic response to catecholamines can be demonstrated in right atria from foot shock stressed female rats

CN

sacrificed at diestrus. The stress-induced response seems to be mediated by the R2-AR subtype. Right atria from rats sacrificed during estrus are protected against stress-induced alterations on the homogeneity of B-AR population.

T 137888-11-0, TA2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmacol. evidence for  $\beta 2$ -adrenoceptor in right atria from stressed female rats during estrus and diestrus)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

THERE ARE 11 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (11 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT:

45 THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 27 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

131:106826 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER:

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound having dopamine D2 receptor agonist activity and a compound having 82-adrenoreceptor agonist

activity

INVENTOR(S): Dixon, John; Ince, Francis

11

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astra Pharmaceuticals Ltd., UK; Astra Aktiebolag

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 15 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English

LANGUAGE: E: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
- ---
                        A1 19990722 WO 1998-SE2427 19981222 <--
     WO 9936095
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
             KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN,
             MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,
             TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    AU 9920819 A 19990802 AU 1999-20819
EP 1075278 A1 20010214 EP 1998-965344
                                                                   19981222 <--
                                                                   19981222 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI
                                            JP 2000-539866
US 1999-254622 19990311
2000-52 A 19980113
     JP 2002509119
                               20020326
                                           JP 2000-539868
                                                                    19981222 <--
     US 20020010197 A1 20020124
                                                                    19990311 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            SE 1998-330 A 19980205
WO 1998-SE2427 W 19981222
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
```

AB The present invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising a compound (A) having dopamine (D2) receptor agonist activity and a compound (B) having β2-adrenoreceptor agonist activity. Preferably the composition comprises, as compound (A), cabergoline or ropinirole and as compound (B), formoterol, (R,R)-formoterol, salmeterol, (R)-salmeterol, (R)-salbutamnol or terbutaline. The composition is used in the treatment of reversible obstructive airway diseases.

T 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(dopamine D2 receptor agonists and  $\beta$ 2-adrenoreceptor agonists for treatment of reversible obstructive airway diseases) 137888-11-0 CA

RN 137888-11-0 CA CN 2(1H)-Ouinolinor

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 28 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 129:679 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:175a

TITLE: Domains of  $\beta$ 1 and  $\beta$ 2 adrenergic receptors to

bind subtype selective agonists

Kurose, Hitoshi; Isoqaya, Masafumi; Kikkawa, Hideo; AUTHOR(S):

Nagao, Taku

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratory of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Graduate

School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Tokyo, Tokyo, 113, Japan

Life Sciences (1998), 62(17/18), 1513-1517

CODEN: LIFSAK; ISSN: 0024-3205

Elsevier Science Inc.

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

The authors studied the binding region of several  $\beta$ 1 and  $\beta$ 2

selective agonists by using chimeric \$1 and \$2ARs, and point-mutated β2 adrenergic receptors (ARs). By replacing a single

transmembrane domain (TMD) of \$1AR (or \$2AR) with the

corresponding region of  $\beta$ 2AR (or  $\beta$ 1AR), the authors found that  $\beta$ 2 or  $\beta$ 1 selectivities were determined by TMD2 and TMD7 of  $\beta$ 2AR

or by TMD2 of β1AR, resp. Alanine-substituted β2AR mutants

showed that tyrosine at position 308 in TMD7 played an important role in binding of  $\beta$ 2 selective agonists with high affinity. These data also

suggested that the substituent on the amine portion was important for subtype selective agonist binding.

137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(domains of \$1 and \$2 adrenergic receptors to bind subtype selective agonists)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

SOURCE:

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

RECORD (10 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 29 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 128:213077 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 128:42057a,42060a

TITLE: The role of the seventh transmembrane region in high

affinity binding of a β2-selective agonist

TA-2005

AUTHOR(S): Kikkawa, Hideo; Isogaya, Masafumi; Nagao, Taku;

Kurose, Hitoshi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratory Pharmacology Toxicology, Graduate School

Pharmaceutical Sciences, University Tokyo, Tokyo, 113,

Japan

SOURCE: Molecular Pharmacology (1998), 53(1),

128-134

CODEN: MOPMA3; ISSN: 0026-895X
PUBLISHER: Williams & Wilkins

PUBLISHER: Williams & Wilkins

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB To determine the structural basis for binding subtype selective agonists in the

B-adrenergic receptor (BAR), we examined the interaction of the

mutant  $\beta$ 2AR and chimeric  $\beta$ 1/ $\beta$ 2AR with a selective  $\beta$ 2AR

agonist, TA-2005 (8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(p-

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril hydrochloride). The β2AR mutant with Ala substituted for Ser204 (S204A) significantly

decreased the affinities for TA-2005, des-8-hydroxy-TA-2005 derivative

(compound

I), and isoproterenol. In contrast, a S207A mutation slightly decreased the affinities for TA-2005 and compound I, although the affinity for

isoproterenol was decreased dramatically. The EC50 values of TA-2005 to activate adenvlvl cyclase were not changed in either the S204A- or S207A-β2AR. In contrast with TA-2005, the EC50 values of compound I were reduced in the S204A $\beta$ 2AR but not in the S207A- $\beta$ 2AR. These results suggest that Ser204 is important for high affinity binding but not necessary to activate adenylyl cyclase. Although TA-2005 was highly selective at the β2AR, the compds. lacking p-methoxyphenyl-Et (compound II) or p-methoxyphenyl-methylethyl groups (compound III) on the amine portion of TA-2005 lost 62AR subtype selectivity. When the second and seventh transmembrane (TM) region but not the TM1 region of the β2AR were replaced with the corresponding regions of the β1AR, the affinities of the chimeras for TA-2005 decreased compared with those of the wild type β2AR. Furthermore, substitution of the TM7 region of the β1AR with the corresponding region of the β2AR significantly increased the affinities for TA-2005. The affinities for isoproterenol and compds. II and III were not affected in the chimeras. These data suggest that the TM7 region of the B2AR plays an important role in β2-selective agonist binding. To determine the specific amino acid which confers this high affinity binding of TA-2005 to the β2AR, an alanine-scanning mutagenesis approach was employed. All amino acids that were different from those of the BIAR were individually changed to alanine. One mutant receptor (Y308A-β2AR) out of 10 point-mutated β2ARs showed a dramatically reduced affinity for TA-2005. These results indicate that Tyr308 is an essential amino acid for high affinity binding of the B2-selective agonist TA-2005. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(role of seventh transmembrane region in high affinity binding of a  $\beta 2\text{-selective}$  agonist TA-2005)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 34 THERE ARE 34 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

RECORD (34 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 30 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 128:84395 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 128:16341a,16344a

TITLE: Treatment of inflammatory diseases with drugs

containing carbostyril derivative

INVENTOR(S): Hoshiko, Kenichiro; Totsuka, Tetsuya; Nakamaru, Naoko;

Hayashi, Shigehiro
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novartis A. -G., Switz.

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 09309830	A	19971202	JP 1997-32307	19970217 <
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1996-3237 A	19960216

AB 8-Hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyllcarbostyril (I) or its acid salts are used for drugs for prevention or treatment of inflammatory states, e.g. eosinophilia, allergy, asthma, dermatitis, rhinitis, etc. The drugs containing I or its salts may be in the forms of topical prepns., inhalants, transdermal prepns., or pernasal prepns. Inhalation of I-HCl prior to antigen challenge to ovalbumin-sensitized rats significantly suppressed

eosinophil accumulation in lung.

IT 137888-11-0

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(inflammation inhibitors containing carbostyril derivative for treatment of asthma)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

17000-11-0 CA
2(III)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(IR)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(IR)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX
NAME)

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 31 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 127:171675 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 127:33109a,33112a

TITLE: Differential contribution of two serine residues of

wild type and constitutively active

β2-adrenoceptors to the interaction with

β2-selective agonists

Kikkawa, Hideo; Kurose, Hitoshi; Isogaya, Masafumi; AUTHOR(S):

Sato, Yoii; Nagao, Taku

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Toxicology and Pharmacology, Faculty of

Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Tokyo, Tokyo,

113, Japan

SOURCE: British Journal of Pharmacology (1997),

121(6), 1059-1064

CODEN: BJPCBM; ISSN: 0007-1188

Stockton

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English AB

The authors have studied the difference in receptor binding activity between partial and full \$2-adrenoceptor agonists and the abilities of the agonists to interact with Ser204 and Ser207 in the fifth transmembrane region of the B2-adrenoceptor, amino acid residues that are important for activation of the  $\beta$ 2-adrenoceptor. In the binding study with [125I]-iodocyanopindolol, the Ki values of (±)-salbutamol, (±)-salmeterol, TA-2005 and (-)-isoprenaline for the β2-adrenoceptor expressed in COS-7 cell membranes were 3340, 21.0, 12.0 and 904 nM, resp. The  $\beta 1/\beta 2$  selectively of these agonists was in the order of  $(\pm)$ -salmeterol (332-fold) > A-2005 (52.8) >  $(\pm)$ -salbutamol (6.8) > (-)-isoprenaline (1.1), and the β3-/β2-adrenoceptor selectivity of these agonists was in the order of TA-2005 (150-fold) > (±)-salmeterol (88.6) > (±)-salbutamol (10.4) > (-)-isoprenaline (3.2). The maximal activation of adenylyl cyclase by stimulation of the  $\beta1-$ ,  $\beta2-$  and  $\beta3-$ adrenoceptors by TA-2005 was 32, 100 and 100% of that by (-)-isoprenaline, resp.,

PUBLISHER:

indicating that TA-2005 is a full agonist at the  $\beta$ 2- and  $\beta$ 3-adrenoceptors and a partial agonist at the  $\beta$ 1-adrenoceptor. (±)-Salbutamol and (±)-salmeterol were partial agonists at both  $\beta$ 1- (8%) and 9% of (-)-isoprenaline and  $\beta$ 2- (83% and 74% of (-)-isoprenaline) adrenoceptors. The affinities of full agonists, TA-2005 and (-)-isoprenaline, were markedly decreased by substitution of Ala for Ser204 (S204A) of the B2-adrenoceptor, whereas this substitution slightly reduced the affinities of partial agonists, (t)-salbutamol and (±)-salmeterol. Although the affinities of full agonists for the S207A-β2-adrenoceptor were decrease, those of partial agonists for the S207A-β2-adrenoceptor were essentially the same as for the wild type receptor. The constitutively active mutant (L266S, L272A) of the β2-adrenoceptor had an increased affinity for all four agonists. The affinities of full agonists were decreased by substitution of Ser204 of the constitutively active mutant, whereas the degree of decrease was smaller than that caused by the substitution of the wild type receptor. Although the affinities of (±)-salbutamol and (±)-salmeterol for the  $S207A-\tilde{\beta}2$ -adrenoceptor were essentially the same as those for the wild type β2-adrenoceptor, the affinities of (±)-salbutamol and (±)-salmeterol for the constitutively active β2-adrenoceptor were decreased by substitution of Ser207. These results suggest that Ser204 and Ser207 of the wild type and constitutively active β2-adrenoceptors differentially interacted with β2-selective agonists.

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(differential contribution of two serine residues of wild type and constitutively active B2-adrenoceptors to the interaction with B2-selective agonists)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

SOURCE:

RECORD (20 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE

L11 ANSWER 32 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 126:366 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER: 126:366 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 126:63a,66a

TITLE: Three-Dimensional Models for Agonist and Antagonist

Complexes with \$2 Adrenergic Receptor

AUTHOR(S): Kontoyianni, Maria; DeWeese, Carol; Penzotti, Julie

E.; Lybrand, Terry P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Center for Bioengineering, University of Washington,

Seattle, WA, 98195-1750, USA Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1996),

39(22), 4406-4420

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Computer-modeling techniques have been used to generate docked complexes for a series of B adrenergic agonists and antagonists with a

three-dimensional model of the  $\beta 2$  adrenergic receptor. For all ligands tested, it proved possible to dock low-energy conformers in the receptor model, with sensible electrostatic, steric, and hydrogen-bonding interactions, many of which are supported by exptl. studies of the  $\beta 2$  receptor. Our results illustrate the power of mol. modeling techniques, when coupled with appropriate exptl. methods and data, to investigate structure-function properties of integral membrane receptor proteins that

cannot yet be studied by direct structural methods. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(three-dimensional models for agonist and antagonist complexes with  $\beta 2$ -adrenergic receptor)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

NN 137888-11-0 CR CR 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 26 THERE ARE 26 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (26 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 55 THERE ARE 55 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 33 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 125:123754 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 125:23033a

TITLE: Aerosol drug formulations containing hydrofluoralkane

propellants and surfactants
INVENTOR(S): Baeckstroem, Kjell; Dahlbaeck, Magnus; Johansson, Ann;

Kaellstrand, Goeran; Lindqvist, Elisabet

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astra Aktiebolag, Swed.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT I	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D.	ATE	
WO	9619	198			A1		1996	0627		WO 1	995-	SE15	42		1	9951	219 <
	W:	FI,	GB, MD,	GE,	HU,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	CN, KZ, PT,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,
	RW:	IT,	LU,		NL,							DK, CI,					
ZA	9510	754			A		1996	0624		ZA 1	995-	1075	4		1	9951	218 <
CA	2206	782			A1		1996	0627		CA 1	995-	2206	782		1	9951	219 <
	2206				С		2007	0403									
AU	9643	593			A		1996	0710		AU 1	996-	4359	3		1	9951	219 <
	7028				B2 A1		1999 1997			EP 1	995-	9423	43		1	9951	219 <
	8069				В1		2003								_		

	R:				DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
			LT,	LV	_													
	1170				A			0114		CN	1995-	1969	03		-	.9951	219	<
CN 1	1088	580			C		2002	0807										
BR 9	9510.	510			A		1998	0707	1	BR	1995-	10510	)		1	.9951	219	<
HU .	7777	5			A2		1998	0828	1	HU	1998-	483			1	9951	219	<
CZ 2	2881	46			В6		2001	0516		CZ	1997-	1947			1	9951	219	<
AT 2	2366	17			T		2003	0415		AΤ	1995-	9423	4.3		-	9951	219	<
II. 1	1164	60			Ā		2003	1031		TT.	1995-	11646	50			9951		
US 6	6932	962			B1			0823			1996-					9951		
JP 4					B2			0924			1996-					9951		
		DE023	20.4		A			0311			1995-					9951		_
	9702		J J 4		A			0611			1997-		74			.9970		
									,	NO	1997-	700T				.99/0	OII	<
	3182				В1		2005											
FI S	9702	655			A		1997	0619		FΙ	1997-	2655			1	.9970	619	<
JP 2	2006	12440	04		A		2006	0518		JP	2006-	29673	3		- 2	0060	207	
PRIORITY	APP:	LN. :	INFO	. :						SE	1994-	4469		2	A 1	9941	222	
										SE	1995-	2452		2	A 1	9950	706	
											1996-		32	7		9951		
											1995-					9951		
										nO.	1000-	OBID.	14	,	n .	. ファンエ.	C T 3	

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

- AB Aerosol formulations suitable for use in pressurized metered dose inhalers comprise a hydrofiluoralkane propellant, a medicament for inhalation and a surfactant which is a C8-C16 fatty acid or salt thereof, a bile salt, a phospholipid, or an alkyl saccharide. Micronized formoterol fumarate and micronized Na taurocholate were added to a plastic-coated glass bottle. The bottle was chilled to -40° with a mixture of CO2 ice and isopropanol and then chilled 1,1,1,2-tetrafluorochane was added. The bottle was sealed with a metering valve and treated in an ultrasonic bath for 10 min to give a good suspension.
- IT 137888-11-0, TA-2005
  - RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
    (aerosol drug formulations containing hydrofluoralkane propellants and surfactants)
- RN 137888-11-0 CA
- CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

THERE ARE 13 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS OS.CITING REF COUNT: 13

RECORD (13 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD, ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L11 ANSWER 34 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 123:329213 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.:

123:58733a,58736a TITLE:

Pharmacokinetic studies on the novel β2-adrenoceptor agonist TA-2005

Yoshikawa, Masayoshi; Kikkwa, Hideo; Endo, Hiroshi; AUTHOR(S):

Togo, Youko; Takahashi, Masakatsu; Fujihara, Michio;

Takaichi, Osasi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Research Laboratory of Drug Metabolism, Tanabe Seiyaku

Co., Ltd., Toda, 335, Japan

SOURCE: Yakubutsu Dotai (1995), 10(4), 497-512

CODEN: YADOEL; ISSN: 0916-1139

PUBLISHER: Nippon Yakubutsu Dotai Gakkai DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

The absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of the

β2-adrenoceptor agonist TA-2005 in rat, dog, and monkey were studied. The extent of absorption calculated from the ratio of urinary excretion after oral (0.3 mg/kg) and i.v. (0.1 mg/kg) was administration of 14C-TA-2005 was 16 and 24% of the dose in male and female rats, resp. In dogs, the absorption extent after oral administration (0.02 mg/kg) was above 60%, indicating a considerable species difference. The absorption extent from the ligated intestine of the rat was inhibited by the presence of bile. The Cmax of plasma radioactivity after oral administration (1 mg/kg) in the rat was only 6.4 ng eq./mL at 15 min. Tissue levels of radioactivity were high in the digestive tract and liver and low in other organs and tissues. In male rats, the urinary and fecal excretion ratios of radioactivity within three days after oral administration were 3.2 and 90.7% of the dose, resp., and those after i.v. administration were 20.3 and 75.7%, resp. The ratios in female rats were similar to the resp. ratios in male rats. In male dogs, the urinary and fecal excretion ratios during three days after oral administration (0.02 mg/kg) were 60.8 and

37.7%, resp. In male monkeys, the urinary and fecal excretion ratios during seven days after oral administration (0.3 mg/kg) were 14.3 and 79.5%, resp., and those after i.v. administration (0.1 mg/kg) were 60.0 and 34.4%, resp. In rats, the ratios of biliary excretion within 24 h after intraduodenal and i.v. administration were 55.2 and 81.5%, resp., indicating that the main excretion route in this species is the bile. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(pharmacokinetic studies on novel β2-adrenoceptor agonist TA-2005)

RN 137888-11-0 CA CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

L11 ANSWER 35 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 122:71730 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 122:13419a,13422a TITLE:

TA-2005, a novel, long-acting, and selective β2-adrenoceptor agonist: characterization of its in vivo bronchodilating action in guinea pigs and cats

in comparison with other B2-agonists

Kikkawa, Hideo; Kanno, Kenkichi; Ikezawa, Katsuo AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE: Pharmacol, Res. Lab., Tanabe Seivaku Co., Ltd.,

Saitama, 335, Japan SOURCE: Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1994),

17(8), 1047-52

CODEN: BPBLEO; ISSN: 0918-6158 PUBLISHER: Pharmaceutical Society of Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Relaxant effects of the β2-selective adrenoceptor agonist TA-2005 on bronchoconstriction in the anesthetized guinea pig and cat were evaluated in comparison with other known  $\beta2$ -adrenoceptor agonists. The ED50 values of i.v. administered TA-2005, procaterol, formoterol,

ТТ

isoproterenol, salbutamol, and salmeterol to inhibit the histamine-induced bronchoconstriction of the guinea pigs were 0.024, 0.053, 0.056, 0.099, 0.23, and 2.00 µg/kg, resp., and those in serotonin-challenged cats were 0.019, 0.037, 0.039, 0.042, 0.13, and 0.52 µg/kg, resp., in the same increasing order. When quinea pigs were passively sensitized with anti-ovalbumin antiserum, the ED50 values of TA-2005, formoterol, procaterol, and isoproterenol to inhibit the antigen-induced bronchoconstriction were 0.09, 0.30, 0.65, and 7.0 µg/kg, i.v., resp., while those of TA-2005, procaterol, formoterol, and salbutamol in actively sensitized animals were 0.25, 0.25, 1.40, and 23.0 µg/kg. When TA-2005 was administered by inhalation to quinea pigs or by the intraduodenal route to cats, it exhibited a long-lasting inhibitory effect comparable or superior to the effects of salmeterol and formoterol. These data indicate that, among the known β2-adrenoceptor agonists examined, TA-2005 exerts the most potent bronchodilating effects with a long duration of action in vivo, and its potency ratios to the other reference drugs were greater in antigen- than spasmogen-induced bronchoconstriction models. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bronchodilating action of  $\beta$ 2-adrenergic agonist TA-2005 in comparison with other  $\beta$ 2-agonists)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (14 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 36 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 121:271825 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 121:49359a, 49362a

TITLE: A functional beta-2 adrenoceptor-mediated chronotropic response in isolated quinea pig heart tissue:

selectivity of the potent beta-2 adrenoceptor agonist

TA 2005

AUTHOR(S): Voss, Hans-Peter: Shukrula, Steven: Wu, Tin-Seng:

Donnell, David; Bast, Aalt

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Pharmacochem., Leiden/Amsterdam Cent. Drug Res.,

Amsterdam, Neth.

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics SOURCE:

(1994), 271(1), 386-9

CODEN: JPETAB: ISSN: 0022-3565 PUBLISHER: Williams & Wilkins

Journal

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

Responses were measured of the highly potent beta-2 adrenoceptor agonist TA 2005, a new bronchodilator, on isolated guinea pig right and left atria

and papillary muscle. The main objectives of the study were to

investigate the selectivity of the compound and to determine whether guinea pig isolated heart tissues could be used as a model for investigating mechanisms of clin. cardiac side effects. It was found that the inotropic responses in all tissues were mediated by the beta-1 adrenoceptor only. TA 2005 was a partial agonist for the inotropic response compared with

1-isoprenaline. For the right atrial chronotropic response, however, TA 2005 exerted a biphasic effect and reached 84% of the 1-isoprenaline response. The first phase was mediated by the beta-2 adrenoceptor, whereas the second phase was beta-1 adrenoceptor mediated. Approx. 64% of

the TA 2005 chronotropic response was exerted via the beta-2 adrenoceptor. Addition of the beta-2-selective antagonist ICI 188.551 blocked the beta-2 adrenoceptor-mediated response, providing only a monophasic response. Addition of the beta-1-selective antagonist ICI 89.406 resulted in further separation of the phases. The finding that a beta-2-mediated chronotropic response exists on the right atrium of the guinea pig sheds new light on selectivity studies. It is suggested that quantification of beta-1/beta-2 selectivity of beta adrenoceptor agonists be performed not on the basis of measurement of guinea pig right atrial chronotropism but rather on the basis of measurement of guinea pig left atrial inotropism. On the other

hand, because in human heart beta-2 adrenoceptors have a functional role, the guinea pig might be a suitable model for the examination of the cardiac side effects of bronchodilators. TA 2005 was found to be a beta-2-selective compound with a beta-2/beta-1 selectivity ratio of 256.

137888-11-0, TA 2005 RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(functional beta-2 adrenoceptor-mediated chronotropic response in isolated heart tissue: selectivity of potent beta-2 adrenoceptor agonist TA 2005)

137888-11-0 CA RN CN

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

HC1

THERE ARE 11 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS OS.CITING REF COUNT: 11 RECORD (11 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 37 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 120:307515 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 120:53949a,53952a

TITLE: Method for producing sustained-release microsphere preparation

INVENTOR(S): Kobayashi, Masao; Nishioka, Yukiko; Suzuki, Takehiko;

Matsukawa, Yasuhisa

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tanabe Seivaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Can. Pat. Appl., 28 pp. CODEN: CPXXEB

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PA:	TENT NO.		KIN	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CA	2099941		A1	19940117	CA 1993-2099941	19930706 <
CA	2099941		С	19991228		
JP	06032732		A	19940208	JP 1992-189181	19920716 <
JP	2651320		B2	19970910		
US	5556642		A	19960917	US 1993-89194	19930712 <
KR	211435		B1	19990802	KR 1993-13341	19930715 <
EP	586838		A1	19940316	EP 1993-111455	19930716 <
EP	586838		B1	19971105		
	R: AT,	BE,	CH, DE,	DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IE, IT, LI,	LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
AT	159854		T	19971115	AT 1993-111455	19930716 <
ES	2110544		Т3	19980216	ES 1993-111455	19930716 <

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1992-189181 A 19920716 ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

A method is disclosed for producing a sustained-release microsphere preparation for a water-soluble medicament which has high incorporation efficiency of the medicament and low initial burst. The method comprises dissolving a water-soluble pharmaceutical active ingredient and a water-insol.

biodegradable polymer in 1-2 solvents in which both can dissolve, removing the solvent to give a solid dispersion having the water-soluble pharmaceutical active ingredient dispersed into the biodegradable polymer at a mol. level, and further, dissolving said solid dispersion in an organic solvent being water-immiscible and having a b.p. of <100°C, adding the resulting oil phase into an aqueous phase containing emulsifying agent to

give

an oil-in-water emulsion, and removing the organic solvent from the oil phase of the resulting emulsion. The methodol. was applied to preparation of sustained-release microspheres of TRH, a TRH derivative, etc.

IT 137888-11-0P

RL: PREP (Preparation)

(pharmaceutical sustained-release microsphere preparation of)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

## HC1

(5 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 38 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 118:219889 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 118:37773a,37776a

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

TITLE: Topical preparations containing carbostyrils
INVENTOR(S): Kobayashi, Yukio; Oosawa, Takashi; Ikeda, Katsumi;

THERE ARE 5 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

Sugaya, Yosho; Harada, Mitsukuni

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tanabe Seiyaku Co, Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

TP 05025045 19930202 JP 1991-271675 19910718 <--A PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: 19910718 JP 1991-271675

AB Topical prepns., useful for treatment of asthma, contain 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-1-

methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril (I), 8-benzyloxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-1-

methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril, or their pharmacol. acceptable salts as active ingredients. I-HCl 0.001, Tween-20 0.5, lauryl alc. 10, and propylene glycol to 100 g were mixed and the mixture (1 mL) was applied to the skin of rats to show 1702 µg I/cm2 permeation.

137888-11-0

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(topical prepns. containing, with good bioavailability)

137888-11-0 CA RN

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 39 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 118:73458 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 118:12687a,12690a

TITLE:

Atypical molecular pharmacology of a new long-acting

β2-adrenoceptor agonist, TA 2005

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

Voss, Hans Peter; Donnell, David; Bast, Aalt Fac. Chem., Vrije Univ., Amsterdam, Neth. European Journal of Pharmacology, Molecular

Pharmacology Section (1992), 227(4), 403-9 CODEN: EJPPET: ISSN: 0922-4106

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

The mol. pharmacol. of the putative long-acting bronchodilator TA-2005 was compared with that of the reference compds. isoprenaline and salbutamol in

methacholine precontracted quinea pig tracheal smooth muscle relaxation and in bovine trapezium muscle binding expts. TA-2005 appeared very potent compared with isoprenaline and salbutamol (pD2 = 9.29 vs. 7.65 and 7.10 resp.). For isoprenaline and salbutamol a shallow displacement curve was observed, and the addition of the non-hydrolyzable GTP analog quanylylimidodiphosphate (GppNHp) gave a rightward shift (pKd,high and pKd, low values of 7.3 and 6.1 vs. 7.0 and 5.4, resp.). For TA-2005 a steep displacement curve was found with only one binding state even without GppNHp (pKd, high value of 8.2). The long duration of TA-2005 action might be explained by its tight binding to \$2-adrenergic receptors. The extent of tight binding for TA-2005 was extremely large. The mol. basis of the tight agonist binding phenomenon for TA-2005 seems to be of different origin than for isoprenaline. A different mechanism of activation of \$2-adrenoceptors may be involved for TA-2005. 137888-11-0, TA-2005

RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(β2-adrenergic mol. pharmacol. of, as bromchodilator)

137888-11-0 CA RN

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hvdroxv-5-[(1R)-1-hvdroxv-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyllaminolethyll-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

### Absolute stereochemistry.

HC1

20 RECORD (21 CITINGS)

THERE ARE 20 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

L11 ANSWER 40 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 116:522 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 116:95a,98a

OS.CITING REF COUNT:

TITLE: Tracheal relaxing effects and B2-selectivity of TA-2005, a newly developed bronchodilating agent, in

isolated guinea pig tissues

Kikkawa, Hideo; Naito, Kazuaki; Ikezawa, Katsuo AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: Biol. Res. Lab., Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Toda, 335, Japan

SOURCE: Japanese Journal of Pharmacology (1991),

57(2), 175-85

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: CODEN: JJPAAZ; ISSN: 0021-5198 Journal English

The tracheal relaxing effects and B2-selectivity of TA-2005 (I) were investigated by functional expts. and radioligand binding assay in guinea pigs in comparison with those of other  $\beta$ -agonists, isoproterenol, procaterol, formoterol and salbutamol. The relaxing activity of TA-2005 on histamine-induced contraction in the isolated trachea was most potent among the five agonists, and it was blocked by a  $\beta$ 2-selective antagonist (ICI 118,551) but not by a \$1-selective antagonist (bisoprolol). The potency of the relaxing effect was in the order of TA-2005 (pD2 = 9.79) > formoterol > procaterol > isoproterenol ≥ salbutamol. The pos. chronotropic effect of TA-2005 was similar to that of isoproterenol; and it was more potent than those of formoterol, procaterol and salbutamol in the isolated atria. The selectivity for tracheal muscle to atria of these agonists were in the order of procaterol ≥ formoterol > TA-2005 > salbutamol » isoproterenol. A radioligand binding experiment using guinea pig lung and cardiac ventricle as β2- and β1-adrenoceptor sources, resp., has also demonstrated that TA-2005 possesses extremely high affinity (IC50 = 1.04 nM) and selectivity (38-fold) to B2-adrenoceptors. By addition of GTP, the competition curve of [125I]iodocyanopindolol shifted rightward, indicating the agonist property. These results confirmed that TA-2005 is a highly  $\beta$ 2-selective agonist that exerts a potent tracheal relaxing effect.

IT 137888-11-0, TA 2005 RL: BIOL (Biological study)

(trachea relaxation by,  $\beta 2$ -adrenergic receptor stimulation in, heart rate response in relation to)

RN 137888-11-0 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1R)-2-(4methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

● HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 19 THERE ARE 19 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (19 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 41 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 104:88453 CA ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 104:14031a,14034a

TITLE: Carbostyril derivative

INVENTOR(S): Iwakuma, Takeo; Tsunashima, Akiro; Ikezawa, Katsuo;

Takaiti, Osasi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 55 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE	
				-		
EP 147719	A2	19850710	EP 1984-115175		19841211	<
EP 147719	A3	19860625				
EP 147719	B1	19890726				
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, FR	, GB, IT, LI	, LU, NL, SE			
AT 44954	T	19890815	AT 1984-115175		19841211	<
JP 60208965	A	19851021	JP 1984-271603		19841221	<
JP 04046950	В	19920731				
US 4579854	A	19860401	US 1984-684505		19841221	<
CA 1258859	A1	19890829	CA 1984-470917		19841221	<
JP 63054362	A	19880308	JP 1987-132886		19870528	<
US 33024	E	19890815	US 1987-71741		19870709	<
CA 1259074	A2	19890905	CA 1988-562864		19880329	<
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1983-34494	Α	19831224	
			EP 1984-115175	A	19841211	
			CA 1984-470917	A3	19841221	
			US 1984-684505	Α5	19841221	

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 104:88453; MARPAT 104:88453

GΙ

AB

CN

bronchodilators, were prepared Thus, 5-acetyl-8-(benzyloxy)carbostyril was brominated with N-bromosuccinimide, the bromoacetyl derivative obtained was treated with 2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylamine, the mixture stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h to give the oxo derivative which was reduced with NaBH4 followed by treatment with EtOH-HCl to give 8-(benzyloxy)-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[N-[2-(p-methoxyphenyl)-1methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril (mixture of α- and  $\beta$ -isomers). The  $\alpha$ -isomer was N-acylated with (S)-1-(2-naphthylsulfonyl)pyrrolidine-2-carbonyl chloride to give (R)(R)(S)- and (S)(S)(S)-isomers. Removal of the protecting groups from the former resulted in 83% 8-(hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[N-[(1R)-2-(pmethoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]carbostyril-HCl (R,R-I-HCl) (II). II showed a potency ratio of 166:1 to isoproterenol in isolated tracheal muscle preparation to estimate bronchodilating activity according to Magnu's method. 100331-97-3P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of, as bronchodilator) RN 100331-97-3 CA

methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]ethyl]-, hydrochloride (1:2), rel- (CA

2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-[[(1S)-2-(4-

The title compound I (as its optical isomers) and its HCl salt, useful as

INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

#### ●2 HC1

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 18 THERE ARE 18 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (18 CITINGS)

L11 ANSWER 42 OF 42 CA COPYRIGHT 2010 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 88:6752 CA

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 88:1145a,1148a

TITLE: Carbostyril derivatives

INVENTOR(S): Yoshizaki, Shiro; Tamada, Shigeharu; Nakagawa, Kazuyuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Otsuka Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 52083379	A	19770712	JP 1975-157140	19751226 <
JP 59013510	В	19840330		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1975-157140 A	19751226
GI				

CH(OH)CHR<sup>5</sup>NHCHR<sup>6</sup>CH<sub>2</sub>R<sup>7</sup> COCHR<sup>1</sup>X

N O N O III RO III

AB Four-5-(α-substituted aminoalkanoyl)carbostyril derive. I (R = H, Me; R1 = H, alkyl; R2 = H, Me; R3 = H, Me, Me); n = 0,1) and 4 5-[(2-substituted amino-1-hydroxy)alkyl]carbostyrils II (R4 = H, Me, PhCH2; R5 = H, alkyl; R6 = H, Me; R7 = PhO, Ph, 4-MeoCGH4) were prepared by reaction of III (X = halo) with H2N(CHR2CH2)nC6H4R3-4 followed by reduction if needed. I and II had B-sympathominetic, anticonvulsant, antihypertensive, etc., activities. Thus, stirring 5 g 5-(α-bromopropionyl)-8-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril with 20 g 4-MeoCGH4CH2CH2RN12 6 h at room temperature gave, after treatment with 47% HBr, 3.6 g 5-(α-D-methoxyphenylethyl)aminopropionyl]-8-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril-HBr (IV). Hydrogenation of 1.5 g IV, over Pd-black, gave 1.2 g 5-[[1-hydroxy-2-(2-p-methoxyphenylethyl)amino]propyl]-8-methoxy-3,4-dihydrocarbostyril-HBr (IV).

т

IT 64749-99-1P
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(preparation of)

RN 64749-99-1 CA

CN 2(1H)-Quinolinone, 8-hydroxy-5-[1-hydroxy-2-[[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-methylethyl]amino]butyl]-, hydrochloride (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
OH
  СН-ОН
  CH- Et
  NH
                  ● HCl
  CH-Me
  CH<sub>2</sub>
  OMe
                               THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
OS.CITING REF COUNT:
                                (4 CITINGS)
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 10:55:17 ON 08 MAR 2010)
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:55:27 ON 08 MAR 2010
L1
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
              4 S L1 SAM
L3
             39 S L1 FULL
L4
              0 S L3 AND HCL
L5
              9 S L3 AND SALT
    FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 10:58:17 ON 08 MAR 2010
L6
             90 S L3
L7
             11 S L6 AND CRYSTAL?
L8
             8 S L6 AND MONOHYDROCHLORIDE
L9
             79 S L6 NOT L7
L10
             76 S L9 NOT L8
L11
             42 S L10 AND PY<2006
=>
---Logging off of STN---
Executing the logoff script...
```

# 10/593,571

=> LOG Y

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 11:00:34 ON 08 MAR 2010